

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE																
	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19		Budget 2018/19	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	74 862	35 464	35 172	35 152	35 388	37 092	35 991	35 485	35 588	35 467	35 468	33 834		464 963	491 812	521 321
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	131 222	131 547	135 043	116 030	116 001	112 870	121 668	122 464	126 253	121 093	133 611	120 706		1 488 508	1 575 265	1 686 783
Water revenue from tariff billings	26 189	25 933	25 731	26 269	26 189	23 851	26 403	26 808	26 859	26 590	28 007	29 569		318 398	336 940	364 228
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	6 861	6 768	6 782	6 787	6 052	6 905	6 391	7 304	7 157	7 116	7 495	7 491		83 109	88 041	93 463
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	5 731	5 295	6 712	5 689	4 614	5 727	5 648	5 530	5 580	5 585	5 409	5 538		67 058	71 037	75 264
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	936	527	539	573	546	963	506	1 140	526	519	803	700		8 278	8 871	9 347
Interest and Investments income	1 411	2 629	2 784	2 950	1 720	984	3 305	4 333	1 265	3 792	5 587	24 240		55 000	58 000	60 000
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	221	236	235	274	284	551	370	318	302	283	297	26		3 397	3 568	3 782
Fines	180	179	270	404	232	329	71	386	317	312	159	1 043		3 882	4 077	4 281
Licenses and Permits	225	291	329	279	293	196	384	270	342	282	278	447		3 616	3 798	3 988
Income For Agency Services	431	556	838	592	686	585	660	533	668	528	527	802		7 406	7 777	8 244
Grants and Subsidies Operating	142 362	1 297	192	-	6 124	118 031	3 158	1 557	83 918	-	-	-		356 639	373 410	411 236
Other Revenue	2 196	849	2 078	12 585	2 109	3 121	3 064	3 079	2 961	3 501	3 267	2 872		41 682	36 782	38 746
Grants and Subsidies Capital	18 506	-	-	2 400	14 126	36 212	100	333	45 048	3 381	2 586	6 532		129 224	157 485	168 077
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET</b>	<b>411 333</b>	<b>211 571</b>	<b>216 705</b>	<b>209 984</b>	<b>214 364</b>	<b>347 417</b>	<b>207 719</b>	<b>209 540</b>	<b>336 784</b>	<b>208 449</b>	<b>223 494</b>	<b>233 800</b>		<b>3 031 160</b>	<b>3 216 863</b>	<b>3 448 760</b>

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																															
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19					
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected								
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																															
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	157	-	-	153	-	-	383	-	-	242	-	-	226	-	-	291	-	-	218	-	-	472	-	-	346	-	-			
FX007001001	Housing	1 430	-	132	1 430	-	132	1 454	-	132	1 537	-	132	1 544	-	2 345	1 513	-	132	1 603	-	132	1 357	-	132	1 484	-	133			
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	270	-	-	248	-	-	251	-	-	225	-	-	243	-	-	674	-	-	423	-	-	593	-	-	602	-	-			
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 541	-	-	1 688	-	-	1 419	-	-	1 464	-	-	1 776	-	-	1 646	-	-	1 596	-	-	1 625	-	-	1 666	-	-			
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	625	-	270	541	-	270	551	-	269	551	-	273	441	-	273	551	-	1 082	551	-	268	441	-	269	551	-	270			
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 840	-	-	1 899	-	-	2 122	500	-	1 809	500	-	1 841	325	-	2 702	-	-	1 918	-	-	2 303	-	-	1 827	500	-			
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 082	-	93	1 103	-	84	1 083	-	100	1 167	-	208	1 139	-	84	1 137	-	115	1 086	-	80	1 183	-	136	1 105	-	120			
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																															
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																															
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	148	-	-	139	-	-	148	-	-	137	-	-	137	-	-	178	-	-	136	-	-	637	-	-	301	-	-			
FX003001003	Pollution Control	820	-	-	897	-	-	1 165	-	-	910	-	-	863	-	-	1 082	200	-	973	-	500	1 038	-	507	814	-	-			
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	- 66	-	-	54	-	-	163	-	-	111	-	-	41	-	-	85	-	-	96	-	-	199	200	-	162	244	-			
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	4 721	-	181	5 873	-	80	5 534	-	30	5 088	-	45	7 681	-	73	5 499	250	37	5 201	250	66	4 875	59	256	5 766	-	42			
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	-	7			
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	7 617	-	34 274	12 883	-	6 347	11 241	-	8 045	11 087	-	6 818	10 630	500	5 530	9 588	-	28 397	8 124	500	6 769	8 906	-	6 628	16 199	500	23 001			
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	2 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
FX015001001	Public Toilets	351	-	-	459	-	-	512	-	-	402	-	-	429	-	-	388	-	-	432	-	-	544	-	-	412	-	-			
Protection services																															
FX005001012	Security Services	765	-	-	701	-	-	1 118	-	-	766	-	-	920	-	-	838	-	-	803	-	-	992	-	-	748	-	-			
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 621	-	68	3 933	-	16	3 849	-	59	3 579	-	39	3 686	215	55	3 734	-	23	3 638	-	32	4 005	-	38	11 870	-	10			
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 063	-	691	1 156	-	892	1 102	-	1 272	1 109	-	917	1 134	-	1 039	1 135	-	822	1 192	-	1 098	1 066	100	846	1 092	-	1 070			
Recreation and Environmental services																															
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 172	-	43	991	-	55	1 271	-	37	1 033	-	39	1 018	-	46	1 242	-	45	1 082	50	52	922	200	37	1 044	300	43			
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	1 910	-	131	2 153	-	57	2 280	-	64	2 158	-	80	1 839	696	59	2 309	-	43	2 135	500	43	1 950	-	51	2 116	500	38			
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 963	-	18	1 942	-	29	1 895	-	45	1 910	-	28	1 897	200	27	1 935	300	8 283	1 916	300	15	1 789	500	44	1 964	200	55			
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	159	-	-	128	-	-	128	-	-	128	-	-	152	-	1 576	131	-	-	175	-	-	109	-	-	103	-	-			
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	516	-	-	340	-	-	405	245	192	333	-	-	357	-	-	306	-	7	417	-	-	272	-	-	321	-	-			
FX001002007 Total		56			1 394			267			80			1 153			87			80			60			69					
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 135	-	-	1 051	200	-	1 822	-	-	1 424	-	48	2 063	42	-	1 238	-	-	2 094	-	-	1 408	200	-	1 279	-	-			
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7 938	-	275	4 158	-	268	10 845	-	258	3 794	-	268	6 687	100	268	5 575	500	320	5 220	100	268	4 469	-	264	5 584	500	268			
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	21	-	-	22			
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	985	-	-	930	-	-	811	-	-	840	-	-	877	-	-	860	-	-	894	-	-	977	-	-	660	-	-			

Component 2 - Revised Monthly Projections of Expenditure (Operating and Capital) and Revenue for Each Vote																													
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19			
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected						
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 997	-	-	1 952	-	-	2 471	200	-	2 022	-	67	1 943	-	39	2 318	-	56	2 184	100	209	1 896	-	49	2 185	400	43	
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	2 005	-	2 245	2 359	-	10	2 661	-	10	4 754	2 200	10	3 150	3 100	7 860	2 278	1 100	2 425	2 444	1 300	58	2 243	5 200	29	2 310	3 000	3 708	
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	344	-	-	344	-	-	349	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	344	-	-	378	-	-	366	500	-	
Deputy Municipal Manager - Corporate Services																													
Administration																													
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	- 660	-	182	- 534	616	181	767	3 000	184	29	6 068	184	326	4 229	6 464	209	6 000	181	295	5 500	178	- 181	4 776	188	- 208	5 000	322	
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	- 2 858	-	15	- 1 281	-	17	- 1 640	-	14	- 1 756	-	16	- 1 746	-	14	- 409	-	15	1 457	-	15	- 420	-	17	1 290	-	15	
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	- 127	-	-	- 23	-	-	- 90	-	-	247	-	-	117	-	-	392	-	-	- 395	-	-	- 93	-	-	173	-	-	
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	567	-	0	520	-	0	534	-	0	600	-	0	498	-	0	577	-	0	472	-	0	457	-	0	501	-	0	
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	163	-	138	134	-	142	222	-	142	154	-	142	166	-	142	164	-	142	149	-	144	111	-	146	253	-	145	
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	459	9	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	105	-	1	131	-	-	105	-	9	116	-	-	105	-	- 8	117	-	-	106	-	7	112	-	-	107	-	-	
Information Technology																													
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	- 1 976	7 372	-	703	10 600	- -	217	1 016	- -	1 544	10 469	- -	1 282	1 881	- -	993	800	-	4 500	11 050	- -	411	1 000	- -	1 302	13 500	-	
Human Resources																													
FX005001006001	Human Resources	- 20	-	-	9	-	-	57	-	-	199	-	-	4	-	-	130	-	-	118	-	-	89	-	-	162	-	-	
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	179	-	-	179	-	-	213	-	-	180	-	-	195	-	-	235	-	-	199	-	-	256	-	-	186	-	-	
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	- 232	-	-	- 234	-	-	- 207	-	-	- 84	-	-	255	-	-	77	-	-	95	-	-	168	-	-	102	-	7	
Deputy Municipal Manager - Financial Services																													
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	189	-	2 650	200	-	-	162	-	-	162	-	-	122	-	-	138	-	-	130	-	-	131	-	-	107	-	-	
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	- 1 989	-	78 198	- 656	-	39 146	- 504	-	39 237	577	-	39 229	734	40	38 245	1 885	-	41 295	2 142	50	40 740	44	50	41 173	3 909	-	38 752	
FX005001004 Total	Finance	550	-	-	717	-	-	513	-	-	502	-	-	471	-	-	481	-	-	483	-	-	498	-	-	472	-	-	
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	- 8	-	16	15	-	28	- 98	-	125	- 36	-	361	153	-	212	257	-	1	51	-	4	21	-	202	197	-	56	
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	148	-	-	148	-	-	138	-	-	129	-	-	152	-	-	107	-	-	111	-	-	135	-	-	188	-	-	
Deputy Municipal Manager - Energy Sources Services																													
Electrical Supply Service																													
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	2 096	-	-	1 653	32	-	1 817	13	-	2 020	-	-	3 832	-	-	1 778	-	-	1 390	-	-	2 003	-	-	1 369	-	-	
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	101 267	-	-	101 300	-	-	99 852	4	-	87 561	-	-	73 758	-	-	65 823	-	-	82 177	-	-	85 343	-	-	74 065	-	-	
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	7 020	-	145 657	9 964	5 500	139 647	14 686	2 000	143 401	9 240	9 500	125 715	10 803	6 500	123 108	6 792	3 500	122 918	11 881	7 589	129 607	11 206	7 000	130 516	13 835	6 500	136 172	
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																															
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19					
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected								
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	3 034	2 000	-	2 733	2 000	-	3 488	2 000	-	5 234	2 000	-	2 407	2 000	-	2 771	2 000	-	8 256	-	-	1 858	-	-	2 866	1 000	-			
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	1 097	-	-	1 142	-	-	1 835	-	-	2 742	-	-	1 527	-	-	1 301	-	-	1 714	-	-	1 357	-	-	3 364	-	-			
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	- 4 958	-	-	- 3 376	-	-	- 3 911	-	98	- 4 069	-	250	- 2 973	5 000	-	- 4 166	779	250	- 5 189	-	-	- 2 193	5 000	250	6 211	5 000	250			
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																															
Engineering Support Services																															
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	655	-	-	834	-	-	717	-	-	1 192	-	-	1 936	-	-	1 621	-	-	2 006	-	-	656	-	-	1 285	-	-			
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	608	-	-	672	-	-	676	-	-	656	-	-	591	-	-	611	-	-	574	-	-	653	-	-	627	-	-			
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	1 114	-	9	1 017	-	8	1 042	-	6	1 036	-	4	1 303	-	3	1 239	-	2	1 148	-	8	909	200	4	848	-	10			
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	-	-	1 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 557	-	-	-			
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructu	524	-	1 900	535	-	-	559	-	-	511	-	-	495	-	-	436	-	-	385	-	3 100	346	-	-	322	-	-			
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	- 15	-	785	- 46	-	-	123	-	-	11	-	-	- 33	-	-	46	-	2 092	34	-	-	19	-	-	16	-	2 354			
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																															
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	15	-	329	15	-	-	8	177	-	-	15	-	6	281	-	-	87	-	-	70	-	-	48	-	596	49	-			
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	11 131	-	2 571	12 825	3 100	-	12 091	4 200	-	11 633	15 100	-	11 901	4 990	-	13 143	12 500	6 857	12 021	3 000	-	12 851	22 200	-	11 683	8 000	8 355			
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	3 402	-	-	3 751	-	-	3 937	5 000	-	3 092	-	-	3 620	5 000	-	3 706	5 000	-	1 942	-	-	13 062	2 783	-	9 470	-	-			
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	1 965	-	-	2 342	-	-	4 015	-	-	2 753	-	-	2 417	-	-	1 756	-	-	1 429	-	-	2 332	-	-	5 985	-	-			
Water and Sanitation																															
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	67	-	377	67	-	-	67	-	189	67	-	189	67	-	189	67	-	189	67	-	189	67	-	189	67	-	-			
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	1 664	-	-	2 787	-	-	3 593	-	-	1 809	-	-	4 885	-	-	3 944	-	-	4 935	250	-	1 307	1 750	33	2 729	2 250	-			
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	6 657	5 500	72 133	6 855	-	8 112	8 736	6 000	8 098	19 070	7 500	8 105	12 192	7 500	7 224	14 193	500	68 007	9 001	7 000	7 630	19 544	973	8 724	10 671	6 500	58 639			
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	995	-	-	1 239	-	-	1 127	-	-	1 407	-	-	1 203	-	-	18 490	-	-	1 113	-	-	2 193	-	-	1 202	-	-			
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	1 233	-	479	2 221	-	-	1 414	-	502	3 008	-	361	1 479	-	879	3 573	-	410	1 785	-	442	3 300	-	442	1 857	-	398			
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	7 086	5 973	5 049	6 723	5 500	-	13 294	5 500	-	5 335	-	-	10 050	5 500	-	3 374	-	13 465	2 632	5 500	-	2 869	-	-	716	5 500	14 959			
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	12 669	-	75 803	14 317	-	11 233	10 939	2 000	27 331	16 509	4 000	27 892	18 769	4 000	27 795	15 292	4 000	63 003	14 828	4 200	28 128	15 104	4 300	28 859	14 645	1 400	60 250			
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	556	-	-	632	-	-	570	-	-	527	200	-	567	1 300	-	688	250	-	606	500	-	845	1 350	-	561	-	-			
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	949	-	-	949	-	16 326	949	-	-	949	-	10 893	949	-	-	949	-	-	949	-	-	949	-	-	3 724	-	-			
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	13 431	-	-	13 175	-	-	17 074	-	-	15 705	-	-	15 231	-	-	14 078	-	-	16 513	-	-	14 895	-	-	16 899	-	-			
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																															
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	229	-	-	229	-	-	248	-	-	243	-	-	229	-	-	237	-	-	235	-	-	234	-	-	232	-	-			
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	545	-	-	193	-	-	210	-	-	444	-	-	344	-	-	291	-	-	229	-	-	329	-	-	275	-	-			
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	217	-	-	224	-	-	218	-	-	217	-	-	235	-	-	223	-	-	220	-	-	219	-	-	222	-	-			
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	441	-	-	442	-	-	447	-	-	447	-	-	105	-	-	86	-	-	65	-	-	93	-	-	107	-	-			
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	- 191	-	-	- 191	-	-	262	-	-	- 191	-	-	347	-	-	184	-	-	175	-	-	184	-	-	98	-	-			

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																															
		Jul-18			Aug-18			Sep-18			Oct-18			Nov-18			Dec-18			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19					
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected								
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	234	-	-	235	-	-	317	-	-	260	-	-	236	-	-	262	-	-	283	-	-	236	-	-	304	-	-			
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	16	-	-	16	-	-	16	-	-	16	-	-	16	-	-	16	-	-	46	-	-	37	-	-	16	-	-			
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	735	-	433	786	-	38	538	-	260	506	-	284	601	-	188	1 014	-	355	605	-	325	1 044	-	-	13	1 000	-	134		
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	111	-	-	110	-	-	114	-	-	143	-	-	119	-	-	110	-	-	112	-	-	108	-	-	108	-	-			
FX008001001	Governance Function	-	319	-	-	295	-	-	310	-	-	316	-	-	-	123	-	-	278	-	-	69	-	-	300	-	-	-	70	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	152	-	-	133	-	-	135	-	-	163	-	-	146	-	-	158	427	-	134	-	-	134	-	-	176	-	-			
		219 880	20 845	425 168	237 519	27 548	224 429	258 701	32 032	230 131	239 418	57 537	222 625	234 377	53 118	226 086	226 942	38 106	359 286	231 362	47 739	220 129	241 482	57 841	222 190	257 268	61 294	349 648			

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS																							
		Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20			BUDGET 2020/21			
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected						
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																							
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	259	-	-	509	-	-	753	-	-	4 009	-	-	4 008	-	-	4 305	-	-	4 599	-	-	
FX007001001	Housing	1 373	-	133	1 554	-	133	1 531	-	140	17 810	-	3 808	17 810	-	1 591	19 055	-	4 066	20 338	-	1 754	
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	242	-	-	321	-	-	534	-	-	4 626	-	-	4 625	-	-	4 973	-	-	5 318	-	-	
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 591	-	-	1 743	-	-	1 801	-	-	19 556	-	-	19 556	-	-	21 619	-	-	24 939	-	-	
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	551	-	270	667	-	270	556	-	275	6 577	-	1 895	6 573	-	1 893	6 739	-	1 987	6 918	-	2 087	
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 970	500	-	1 828	500	-	2 742	500	-	24 801	3 325	-	24 800	3 326	-	26 659	1 650	-	28 543	1 995	-	
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 046	-	77	1 067	-	86	1 237	-	112	13 435	-	1 295	13 434	-	1 293	14 542	-	1 358	15 624	-	1 427	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																							
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																							
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	136	-	-	628	-	-	305	-	-	3 030	-	-	3 031	-	-	3 889	-	-	4 739	-	-	
FX003001003	Pollution Control	697	-	-	760	-	2	1 031	-	-	11 050	200	1 009	10 050	200	9	12 671	210	1 259	14 292	403	10	
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	199	-	7	17	-	-	134	-	-	1 195	444	7	1 193	444	7	1 284	700	7	1 377	649	7	
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	4 925	-	104	8 397	-	46	7 678	-	143	71 238	559	1 103	71 238	559	1 102	77 042	650	1 157	83 073	581	1 215	
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808	354	7	3 371	354	7	3 579	400	7	3 787	517	7	
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	7 135	-	6 717	9 917	200	6 483	9 375	-	6 638	122 702	1 700	145 647	122 701	1 700	145 646	125 382	2 500	157 137	134 435	2 507	169 519	
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	-	-	-	3 680	-	7	2 772	-	-	9 020	-	7	41 806	-	7	45 063	-	7	48 318	-	7	
FX015001001	Public Toilets	406	-	-	530	-	-	425	-	-	5 290	-	-	5 289	-	-	5 615	-	-	5 864	-	-	
Protection services																							
FX005001012	Security Services	766	-	-	795	-	-	1 107	-	-	10 319	-	-	10 318	-	-	11 743	-	-	13 206	-	-	
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 760	-	35	4 004	-	26	3 620	-	804	53 299	215	1 205	53 298	215	1 204	57 968	220	1 264	62 694	314	1 327	
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 140	-	852	1 174	-	847	2 203	-	1 315	14 566	100	11 661	14 564	100	11 662	15 711	120	12 245	16 892	140	12 940	
																-			-			-	
Recreation and Environmental services																-			-			-	
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	762	91	47	1 005	-	45	1 000	-	38	12 542	641	527	12 541	641	526	14 060	1 100	552	15 638	1 500	580	
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	2 086	-	41	2 688	500	29	2 661	-	71	26 285	2 196	707	25 562	2 196	707	28 299	2 100	742	30 371	3 210	779	
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 863	950	28	2 323	-	52	1 995	-	75	23 392	2 450	8 699	23 123	2 450	424	25 962	2 802	9 134	28 503	1 526	467	
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	103	-	-	112	-	-	149	-	-	1 577	-	1 576	1 407	-	-	1 688	-	1 688	1 808	-	-	
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	276	-	-	303	-	-	619	-	1	4 465	245	200	6 936	245	9	4 763	250	211	5 062	358	10	
FX001002007 Total		91			70			75			3 482						3 703			3 923			
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 132	-	-	1 291	200	-	2 233	-	-	18 170	642	48	18 169	642	48	19 370	165	50	20 671	938	53	
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	2 494	-	275	11 577	440	268	2 454	-	269	70 795	1 640	3 269	70 795	1 640	3 268	75 869	3 650	3 432	81 431	2 617	3 636	
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	22	-	-	263	-	-	259	-	-	272	-	-	285	
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	791	-	-	782	-	-	952	-	-	10 359	-	-	11 453	-	-	11 203	-	-	12 056	-	-	

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS																						
		Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20			BUDGET 2020/21		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	2 150	200	25	2 275	200	3	2 156	-	-	25 549	1 100	491	25 549	1 100	492	27 243	1 200	516	28 996	1 700	542
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	3 160	2 950	19	2 116	2 368	10	2 451	-	17	31 931	21 218	16 401	31 870	13 368	15 027	34 029	27 199	23 326	36 353	29 971	16 232
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	349	500	-	358	-	-	347	-	-	4 211	1 000	-	4 211	1 000	-	4 495	3 000	-	4 784	2 500	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																						
Administration																						
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	- 247	4 100	172	533	6 000	188	694	4 000	171	1 023	49 289	8 595	1 023	49 289	2 318	2 050	12 596	2 434	2 978	21 425	2 555
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	- 1 650	-	17	7 455	-	22	2 211	-	15	653	-	192	604	-	191	352	-	201	377	-	213
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	- 120	-	-	- 90	-	-	493	-	-	484	-	-	1 393	-	-	507	-	-	528	-	-
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	436	-	0	468	-	0	551	-	0	6 181	-	1	6 180	-	1	7 294	-	-	8 409	-	1
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	79	-	151	281	-	141	141	-	141	2 017	-	1 716	2 017	-	1 715	2 788	-	1 801	3 552	-	1 891
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	8	-	-	8	-	277	23	-	-	118	-	736	115	-	736	123	-	773	132	-	811
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	108	-	-	108	-	-	124	-	-	1 344	-	9	1 342	-	9	2 094	-	9	2 836	-	10
Information Technology																						
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	- 674	13 182	-	576	1 000	352	7 278	500	-	4 658	72 370	352	4 659	72 370	352	5 050	15 527	369	5 443	20 513	388
Human Resources																						
FX005001006001	Human Resources	- 62	-	-	- 17	-	-	168	-	-	837	-	-	836	-	-	906	-	-	975	-	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	180	-	-	182	-	-	183	-	-	2 367	-	-	2 367	-	-	2 574	-	-	2 785	-	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	- 42	-	-	725	-	-	729	-	-	1 352	-	7	1 352	-	7	1 460	-	7	1 568	-	8
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																						
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	97	-	-	1 010	-	-	203	-	-	2 651	-	2 650	2 650	-	2 650	2 650	-	2 650	2 650	-	2 650
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	610	90	41 380	998	50	42 203	2 446	74	59 207	10 196	354	538 805	7 865	354	537 805	11 078	393	569 868	11 971	448	601 241
FX005001004 Total	Finance	572	-	-	661	-	-	769	-	-	6 689	-	-	7 389	-	-	7 207	-	-	7 738	-	-
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	78	-	83	81	-	12	237	-	26	948	-	1 126	948	-	1 125	1 018	-	1 182	1 089	-	1 244
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	170	-	-	134	-	-	140	-	-	1 700	-	-	1 701	-	-	1 840	-	-	1 974	-	-
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES																						
Electrical Supply Service																						
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	1 695	-	-	1 583	-	-	1 739	-	-	22 975	45	-	22 975	45	-	24 755	1 868	-	26 542	1 962	-
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	74 025	-	-	74 041	-	-	124 912	-	-	1 044 124	4	-	1 031 760	4	-	1 089 351	5	-	1 152 776	7	-
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	6 263	7 900	129 122	12 800	5 800	142 316	37 268	9 000	128 791	151 758	70 789	1 596 970	148 259	70 789	1 593 468	166 158	73 723	1 699 530	183 605	73 314	1 816 018
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	375	-	-	374	-	-	3 862	-	-	7 986	-	-	7 989	-	-	8 585	-	-	9 224	-	-

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS																						
		Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20			BUDGET 2020/21		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 912	500	-	626	500	-	3 622	-	-	39 807	14 000	-	39 808	14 000	-	43 342	18 000	-	47 194	23 650	-
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	2 358	-	14	4 947	634	-	2 610	-	-	25 994	634	14	25 993	634	14	27 687	5 677	15	29 407	6 081	15
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	1 038	5 000	250	- 2 854	8 289	250	- 711	-	193	(27 151)	29 068	1 791	(28 650)	29 068	290	(27 658)	58 932	1 895	(27 425)	50 126	320
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																						
Engineering Support Services																						
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	2 492	-	-	394	-	-	2 806	-	-	16 594	-	-	16 595	-	-	18 211	-	-	19 904	-	-
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	635	-	-	621	-	-	705	-	-	7 629	-	-	7 628	-	-	8 212	-	-	8 801	-	-
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	960	-	3	979	-	3	1 174	-	5	12 769	200	65	12 768	200	65	13 800	70	68	14 835	77	72
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 189	-	-	5 189	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructu	268	-	-	346	-	-	272	-	-	4 999	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 250	-	5 250
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	- 36	-	-	- 53	-	-	49	-	7	93	-	5 238	93	-	5 237	99	-	5 349	105	-	5 656
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																						
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	15	-	-	514	-	8	120	-	180	1 406	-	1 111	1 405	-	1 111	1 478	-	1 167	1 549	-	1 225
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	11 965	21 200	-	12 153	9 300	84	13 376	11 682	-	146 773	115 272	17 867	146 774	115 272	17 226	158 034	100 000	18 249	170 502	96 000	18 606
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	2 513	-	-	4 173	-	-	7 923	-	-	60 591	17 783	-	60 591	17 783	-	65 063	18 161	-	69 811	19 205	-
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	3 696	-	-	6 686	-	-	7 806	-	-	43 182	-	-	44 413	-	-	44 779	-	-	46 542	-	-
Water and Sanitation																						
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	67	-	377	67	-	189	67	-	189	804	-	2 266	799	-	2 265	858	-	2 378	975	-	2 497
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	2 168	1 000	-	6 115	100	-	3 856	-	-	39 792	5 350	33	39 794	5 350	33	44 311	7 376	35	47 481	7 376	37
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	6 588	300	8 456	8 691	500	8 953	14 120	500	8 948	136 318	42 773	273 029	136 318	42 773	273 218	143 850	58 684	294 185	158 504	60 151	318 682
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	1 421	-	-	21 188	-	-	12 106	-	-	63 684	-	-	63 686	-	-	67 676	-	-	71 617	-	-
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	2 689	300	433	1 439	-	775	4 215	-	589	28 213	300	5 710	28 213	300	5 709	30 634	3 000	5 994	33 057	3 000	6 354
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	3 761	-	-	- 3 009	-	-	2 980	-	7	55 811	33 473	33 480	55 812	33 473	33 670	59 064	34 984	34 192	62 638	36 951	36 363
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	15 292	4 700	31 650	15 809	600	32 393	16 817	2 000	37 968	180 990	31 200	452 305	180 990	31 200	452 305	187 854	54 185	506 914	197 959	59 975	549 445
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	614	200	-	578	-	-	641	-	-	7 385	3 800	-	7 385	3 800	-	12 161	19 000	-	16 845	18 400	-
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	949	-	-	1 697	-	-	1 255	-	-	15 217	-	27 219	15 212	-	27 219	16 132	-	28 711	17 145	-	30 665
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	18 264	-	7	17 568	-	-	17 504	-	-	190 337	-	7	190 337	-	7	201 429	-	7	212 421	-	7
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																						
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	240	-	-	227	-	-	579	-	-	3 162	-	-	3 161	-	-	3 409	-	-	3 665	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	233	-	-	276	-	-	1 263	-	-	4 632	-	-	4 630	-	-	4 994	-	-	5 366	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	586	-	-	233	-	-	314	-	-	3 128	-	-	3 127	-	-	3 373	-	-	3 623	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	121	-	-	104	-	-	501	-	-	2 959	-	-	2 959	-	-	3 189	-	-	3 426	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	104	-	-	- 129	-	-	433	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS																						
		Apr-19			May-19			Jun-19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20			BUDGET 2020/21		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(275)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	235	-	-	234	-	-	352	-	-	3 188	-	-	3 186	-	-	4 068	-	-	4 943	-	-
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	16	-	-	16	-	-	3 903	-	-	4 130	-	-	4 126	-	-	5 727	-	-	7 330	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	906	-	208	576	-	409	916	-	201	9 227	-	2 822	9 228	-	2 823	10 506	-	2 964	11 765	-	3 141
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	107	-	-	148	-	-	149	-	-	1 439	-	-	1 439	-	-	2 192	-	-	2 937	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	63	-	-	161	-	-	1 451	-	-	43	-	-	44	-	-	49	-	-	53	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	134	-	-	166	-	-	261	-	-	1 892	427	-	1 889	427	-	2 101	1 902	-	2 369	624	-
		206 968	63 663	220 975	264 767	37 181	236 904	362 502	28 256	246 558	2 981 186	525 160	3 184 130	2 997 183	517 311	3 156 939	3 207 987	531 999	3 406 364	3 442 298	550 711	3 618 249

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation										
1.1	1.1.2	Ensure the process for the review of a credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 June 2019  Ref. (COO: 1.1)	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-19	Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan  Hold one consultation session with Amakhosi and Ward Committees		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Hold four(4) cluster Public participation sessions  Hold one consultation session for Stakeholders		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Submission of Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Submission of Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council  Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.3.1	Ensure monitoring, evaluation, measurement and review of performance of the Municipality in terms of the adopted performance management system  Ref. (COO: 2.1)	Progress report	30-Jun-19	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP.  Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2018  Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2018  Draft Annual Performance Report of 2017/2018 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2018		Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 30 November 2018  Report to Council on completed 2017/18 financial year's performance evaluation results  Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance		Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 31 March 2019  Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 30 May 2019  Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2019/2020 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
1.3.1	1.1.7.1	Promote good governance and maintain achieving clean Audit	Clean Audit	30-Jun-19	Audit plan approved by Audit Committee by 31 August 2018 and Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit Committee meeting  Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	
1.3.2	1.1.7.2	Ensure execution of at least 85% of Internal Audits performed against the approved Internal Audit Plan by 30 June 2019	Approved Audit Plan	30-Jun-19	Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan		Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan		Quarterly progress report on the status of Internal Audit Plan		85% of Internal Audits completed against the approved internal audit plan	
1.3.3	1.1.7.2	Development of an Internal audit capacitation strategy	Internal Audit insourcing Plan	30-Jun-19	Approval of the Internal Audit Capacitation Strategy/ Internal audit structure		Appointment of Internal audit resources		None		None	
1.3.4	1.1.7.2	Annual Assessment to measure effectiveness of the Audit Committee	Assessment date	31-Dec-18	N/A		Results of the assessment of the effectiveness of the Audit Committee		N/A		N/A	
1.3.5	1.1.7.2	Quarterly statutory Audit Committee meetings held to ensure compliance with S166 of MFMA	Progress report	30-Jun-19	Quarterly Audit Committee minutes of meetings		Quarterly Audit Committee minutes of meetings		Quarterly Audit Committee minutes of meetings		Quarterly Audit Committee minutes of meetings	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Ensure continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy / Strategy and treatment of risks that may impact on the Municipality  Ref (COO 3.3)	1.) Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document 2.) Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Reviewed: 1. BIA Worksheets & Risk Assessments 2. Business Continuity Strategies 3. Emergency Response Plan 4. BCP's for all departments 5. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists 6. BCP Validation report gap analysis and addressing thereof; and 7. BCM Awareness- management and BCP Team members		1. Reviewed Crisis Management Plan 2. Reviewed BCM Roles & responsibilities 3. BCM Awareness- management and BCP Team members 4. Formal training- BCM Manager and Co-ordinators		1. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists 2. BCP Validation 3. BCM Awareness- management and BCP Team members 5. BCM Awareness- all staff		1. BCP Validation report gap analysis and addressing thereof 2. BCM Awareness- management and BCP Team members 3. Adoption by Council of the reviewed BCM Policy and Strategy	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.5	1.1.4.4	Communicate City of uMhlathuze programmes to all communities using multi-pronged platforms (Traditional Media, New Media, Izimbizo, Online Media) on an ongoing bases  Ref. (COO: 4.2)	Communication outcomes	30-Jun-19	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the Reviewed communication strategy  Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan	
<b>2</b>		<b>Basic Service Delivery</b>										
2.1	2.1.1.1	To report quarterly progress to Council on provision of basic services to the community: Water 1000 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.1)	1000 new water connections	30-Jun-19	200 water meters		300 water meters		200 water meters		300 water meters	
	2.1.1.2	Sanitation 2500 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.4.2)	2500 new VIP constructed	30-Jun-19	650 VIP's constructed		300 VIP's constructed		500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
	2.1.1.4	Waste removal 1000 additional households Ref. (DMM COMS 5.1.3)	1000 new households receiving waste removal services	30-Jun-19	0 additional households		0 additional households		500 additional households		500 additional households	
	2.1.1.3	Electricity 120 additional households Ref. (DMM EES 1.1.2)	120 new households connections	30-Jun-19	30 new connections		30 new connections		30 new connections		30 new connections	
2.2	2.1.1.7	Ensure adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) Ref. (DMM IS 4.1)	Asset Management Plan and quarterly report on Asset Maintenance projects as per SDBIP (Comp 5)	30-Jun-19	Report on approved Asset Management Plan		Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
<b>3</b>		<b>Social and Economic Development</b>										
3.1	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 June 2019 Ref. (DMM CD: 2.1.2)	Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	SDF gap analysis		Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1.4.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events Ref. (DMM CD: 5.1)	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-19	Appointment of a service provider to develop a tourism marketing strategy		3 Consultative meetings with the tourism industry  Hosting one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine		Submission of a draft tourism marketing strategy		Submission of a final tourism marketing strategy to council  Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
3.3	3.1.1	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics Ref. (DMM CD: 5.3)	Number of cooperatives supported	5 Cooperatives	Update agricultural co-operatives database and conceptualise incubation programme		Selection and placement of 5 Cooperatives in the Incubation programme		Report progress on the Incubation programme		Report progress on the Incubation programme	
<b>4</b>		<b>Institutional Development and transformation</b>										
4.1	4.1.1.1	Ensure implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent Ref. (DMM CS 3.1.1)	Talent management Implementation	Strategy implementation	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Ensure the execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1. Skills development Plan 2. Conditions of service 3. Employment Equity Plan Ref. (CS: 3.3.1 & 3.1.2 & 3.2.1)	Quarterly reports	30-Jun-19	Quarterly report on all training Q 1  Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 2  Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 3  Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 4 Report progress on Employment equity targets	
<b>5</b>		<b>Sound financial Viability and Management</b>										
5.1	5.1.1	Ensure approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2019 Ref (CFO 1.1)	Approval by target date	31-May-19	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018				Submit Draft Budget to Council for approval by 31 March 2019		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.2	5.1.1.1	Ensure effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Budget (95% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2019) as approved by Council and  1) Report monthly expenditure to Council 2) Report quarterly progress on SDBIP Ref (CFO 1.4.1. and 1.3.2)	Quarterly report on % spent	95% expenditure	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP quarter 4 report and Submit 2018/2019 SDBIP for approval to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 1 SDBIP report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2019  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 2 SDBIP report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2019/2020 SDBIP to Council for approval  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 3 SDBIP report to council	
5.3	5.1.1.1	To effectively manage the Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. Ref (CFO 3.1.1 and 3.1.2)	Submission within time-lines	30-Jun-19	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.1.1	Ensure at 95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress to Council	1 Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%		Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%		Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%		Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>Integrated Development Planning</b>										
1.1	1.1.4.2	Manage the process for the review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 June 2019	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	30-Jun-19	Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan  Hold one consultation session with Amakhosi and Ward Committees		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Hold four(4) cluster Public participation sessions  Hold one consultation session for Stakeholders		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Submission of Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019		Hold one(1) IDP Steering committee meeting  Submission of Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council  Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.4.2	Update 34 Ward Profiles to guide service delivery planning and prioritisation by 30 June 2019	Ward Profile Framework Updated ward profiles linked to GIS	30-Jun-19	Finalise Ward Profile review framework		Update ten(10) ward profile (Ward1 - Ward 10)		Update ten(12) ward profile (Ward 11 – Ward 22)		Update ten(12) ward profile (Ward 23 – Ward 34) Link ward profiles to GIS	
1.3	1.1.4.2	% implementation of year one Council (CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan by 30 June 2019	CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan Programme of action Progress report	30-Jun-19	Adoption of strategy and plan by Council		25% implementation of year one programme of action activities		50% implementation of year one programme of action activities		70% implementation of year one programme of action activities	
<b>2</b>		<b>Performance Management System</b>										
2.1	1.1.2	Manage the adopted performance management system	Progress report	30-Jun-19	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP.  Signed Performance agreements and Plans for all filled positions  Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2018  Draft Annual Performance Report of 2017/2018 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2018		Ensure quarter 1 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council by 30 November 2018  Report to Council on completed 2017/18 financial year's performance evaluation results  Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations		Ensure quarter 2 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council  Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure quarter 3 OPMS achievements reported via PAC to Council  Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2019/2020 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
2.2	1.1.2	Number of statutory Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure Effective Monitoring of Organisational Performance Management.	Minutes of quarterly meetings	30-Jun-19	Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings		Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings		Audited and credible quarter 2 OPMS performance report submitted to PAC and Council  Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes		Quarterly PA Committee minutes  Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.3	1.1.2	Manage the Functionality category of the Municipality as per B2B quarterly reporting assessment to KZN CoGTA	Monthly and Quarterly submissions	30-Jun-19	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes Achieve functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes Achieve functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes Achieve functionality as per COGTA assessment tool		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes Achieve functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	
2.4	1.1.4	Prepare and finalise City of uMhlatuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework by 30 June 2019	Framework Policy	30-Jun-19	Finalise draft M&E framework and Benchmarking		Finalise consultation with Departments on the Draft M&E		Conduct workshops with management		Finalise M&E framework for adoption by Council	
2.5	1.1.4	Pilot annual assessment tool to measure effectiveness of the Performance Audit Committee and Enterprise Risk Management	Assessment tool Assessment Outcome	30-Jun-19	Design the Assessment tool		Submit the draft assessment tool to Performance Audit Committee and ERM for consideration		Administer the annual assessment		Report on the assessment outcome	
<b>3</b>		<b>Enterprise Risk Management</b>										
3.1	1.1.6.1	Manage the maintenance of an on-going process that enables the identification, analysis, evaluation and treatment of risks that may have an impact on the organization.	Minutes- ERM and RC Quarterly meetings Strategic Risk Register with progress report for all due further action plan Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by DMM for Departmental Strategic Risk Register Operational Risk Register list Documentation of ERM awareness and training	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	1. Quarterly organisational ERM statutory Meeting 2. Quarterly organisational Risk Champions Quarterly Meeting 3. Signed off updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Ongoing Management ERM awareness and training		1. Quarterly organisational ERM statutory Meeting 2. Quarterly organisational Risk Champions Quarterly Meeting 3. Signed off updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ongoing Management ERM awareness and training.		1. Quarterly organisational ERM statutory Meeting 2. Quarterly organisational Risk Champions Quarterly Meeting 3. Signed off updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Ongoing Management ERM awareness and training.		1. Quarterly organisational ERM statutory Meeting 2. Quarterly organisational Risk Champions Quarterly Meeting 3. Signed off updated Strategic Risk Register 4. Reviewed Operational Risk Registers 5. Ongoing Management ERM awareness and training. 6. Adoption by Council of the reviewed ERM Policy, Strategy and ERM Charter	
3.2	1.1.6.1	Ensure that risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register under the office of the Municipal Manager is attended to, update and report quarterly to the ERM	1.) OMM Strategic Risk Register with documented progress reports for all due further action plans (FAP's) 2.) Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register 3.) Minutes of ERM 4.) Updated Operational Risk Register	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	1. Quarterly ERM report on OMM risk register 2. Signed off updated OMM Strategic Risk Register		1. Quarterly ERM report on OMM risk register 2. Signed off updated OMM Strategic Risk Register		1. Quarterly ERM report on OMM risk register 2. Signed off updated OMM Strategic Risk Register		1. Quarterly ERM report on OMM risk register 2. Signed off updated OMM Strategic Risk Register	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.3	1.1.6.3	Manage the coordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of the Organisational Business Continuity Plan program	1.) Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document 2.) Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Reviewed: 1. BIA Worksheets & Risk Assessments 2. Business Continuity Strategies 3. Emergency Response Plan 4. BCP's for all departments 5. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists 6. BCP Validation report gap analysis and addressing thereof; and 7. BCM Awareness-management and BCP Team members		1. Reviewed Crisis Management Plan 2. Reviewed BCM Roles & responsibilities 3. BCM Awareness-management and BCP Team members 4. Formal training- BCM Manager and Co-ordinators		1. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists 2. BCP Validation 3. BCM Awareness-management and BCP Team members 5. BCM Awareness- all staff		1. BCP Validation report gap analysis and addressing thereof 2. BCM Awareness-management and BCP Team members 3. Adoption by Council of the reviewed BCM Policy and Strategy	
3.4	1.1.1	Develop and co-ordinate tools for management of Ethics and Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Prevention (EFBCP) by 30 June 2019	a.) Updated EFBCP Plan b.) Minutes of ERMCTabling Whistleblowing reports c.) Documentation of EFBCP awareness and training	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	1. Quarterly updating and approval of the organisational Fraud Risk Register 2. Quarterly tabling of reports from Whistleblowing hotline		1. Quarterly updating and approval of the organisational Fraud Risk Register 2. Quarterly tabling of reports from Whistleblowing hotline 3. Staff and community Awareness of EFBCP Plan		1. Quarterly updating and approval of the organisational Fraud Risk Register 2. Quarterly tabling of reports from Whistleblowing hotline		1. Quarterly updating and approval of the organisational Fraud Risk Register 2. Quarterly tabling of reports from Whistleblowing hotline 3. Staff and community Awareness of EFBCP Plan 4. Adoption by Council of the reviewed EFBCP Policy and Plan	
4		Public Communication										
4.1	1.1.4.4	Develop and implement Marketing and Brand Plan by 30 June 2019	a) Signed Marketing and Branding Plan b) Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Develop Marketing and Branding Plan to enhance Brand uMhlathuze		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations		Marketing Brand uMhlathuze through different Media platforms and activations	
4.2	1.1.4.4	Communicate City of uMhlathuze programmes to all communities using multi-pronged platforms (Traditional Media, New Media, Izimbizo, Online Media) on an ongoing bases	a) Communication and Marketing Strategy review adopted by CoU b) Social Media Policy adopted by CoU	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Finalise annual communication plan in line with the Reviewed communication strategy  Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the plan  Monthly Communication Plan	
4.3	1.1.4.4	Review Communication and Marketing Strategy by 30 June 2019	a) Draft Communication and Marketing Strategy b) Council resolution adopting communication and Marketing Strategy	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Research and Benchmarking on the best practices		Finalise first draft reviewed Communication and Marketing Strategy		Workshop the Draft to Management		Finalise Communication and Marketing Strategy for adoption by Council	
4.4	1.1.4.4	Implement Internal Electronic communication platform in conjunction with Information Technology unit by 30 June 2019	Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	Populating Vibe with contents		Populating Vibe with contents		Populating Vibe with contents		Populating Vibe with contents	
4.5	1.1.4.4	Functional Events Planning and Management Committee(EPMC)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Maintenance of City's major events calendar  Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report		Finalisation of 2019 calendar events  Plan and manage all City events and produce events outcomes and impact report	
4.6	1.1.4.4	Drafting, adoption and publication of 2016/2018 Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation.	Final Annual Report	31-Mar-19	Creation of AR prototype for all Departments  Circulation of AR prototype		Submission of draft AR to Council for approval and publication for comments		Submission of AR to MPAC  Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report.		Preparation of 2018/2019 AR	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.7	1.1.4.4	Develop Social Media Management Framework and Protocol by 30 June 2019	Progress report	30-Jun-19	Research and Benchmarking on the best practices		Finalise first draft of Social Media Management Framework and Protocol		Workshop the Draft to Management		Finalise Social Media Management Framework and Protocol for adoption by Council	
5		<b>Outdoor Advertising</b>										
5.1	3.1.2	Manage, implement and monitor outdoor advertising contracts in respect of : 1) Illuminated Outdoor Advertising street name signs. 2) Litter bins 3) Street light poles 4) Taxi City branding 5) LED Screen 6) Indoor television screens 7) Composite sights 8) static Billboards 9) illuminated Billboards 10) SMME Outdoor advertising Platform	Quarterly report on : Contract management	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Consolidated quarterly report on Outdoor Advertising Contracts		Supply artwork to service provider for the 5 community based messaging signs.		Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement		Monitor and report project progress on delivery in terms of the service level agreement	
5.2	3.1.2	Monitor and evaluate outdoor advertising contracts in respect of Revenue Performance	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented		Quarterly report on income generated from all outdoor advertising contracts and credit control implemented	
6		<b>Internal Audit</b>										
6.1	1.1.7	Implement all Internal Audit and Auditor General (AG) findings action plans by June 2019, to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly reports to Evaluation panel up to 30 June 2019	Implementation of AG Action Plan	Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.		Monitor and report on departmental internal audit and AG action plans and corrective measures.	
6.2.1	1.1.7	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries relating to the COO area of responsibility within the approved turnaround times	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report		1 Quarterly report	
6.2.2	1.1.7	% implementation of Internal and External Audit action Plans relating to the Quarter	% implementation	85%	85% Implementation		85% Implementation		85% Implementation		85% Implementation	
7		<b>Transversal business operations and strategies</b>										
7.1.1	3.1.1	Implement International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlathuze (4 twinning arrangements and 4 International organisation agreements)	Quarterly report	4 twinning arrangements and 4 International organisation agreements	Conclude international relations process with DIRCO for finalisation of twinning arrangements as approved by Council		Conclude cooperation arrangement with one City and one international organisation		Conclude cooperation arrangement with one City and one international organisation		Conclude cooperation arrangement with Two City's and two international organisations	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Conclude Four (4) strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations.	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Conclude 4 partnership		Conclude one partnership		Conclude one partnership		Conclude one partnership	
7.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June 2019	% processing	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
7.3.1	3.1.1	Develop Integrated Business Operations Management Model (IBOMM)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Review existing business operations management model and value chain		Finalise appointment of business operations specialist		Finalise process plan and implementation timeframe		Draft IBOMM	
7.3.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	% spent	95%	15% spending		40% spending		75% spending		95% spending	
7.3.3	3.1.1	Facilitate Knowledge Management, Exchange, Innovation and Learning (Masterclass, Benchmarking, E-Platform, Best practices, Case studies etc.)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Develop programme implementation plan for promoting a knowledge driven, learning, innovation organisation and business excellence for improved service delivery and governance		Progressive implementation of the plan against set targets		Progress implementation of the plan against set targets		Progressive implementation of the plan and progress report for 2018/18	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.3.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and coordinate progressive implementation of SMART City concept and projects(Free Wi-Fi, Digital Payment system, Investigate CoU App, Rural connectivity)	Quarterly report	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		<b>Land Use Planning and Management</b>										
1.1	6.1.1	Report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee on the number of building plans evaluated and processed. 95% of building plans received must be processed within the prescribed period of 30 days (residential buildings) 60 days (commercial/industrial buildings) <i>Number of plans received</i> <i>Number of plans finalized</i> <i>Number referred back or rejected</i> <i>Number in circulation</i> <i>Number backlog</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2019	95% building plans processed	95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed		95% building plans processed	
1.2	6.1.1.6	Ensure 95% of SPLUMA applications (special consent, formal authority and building line relaxation applications) processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee <i>Total number of Applications received</i> <i>Number of consent processed and finalized</i> <i>Number of formal authority applications received</i> <i>Number building line relaxation applications</i> <i>Number of backlogs</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2019	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	95% of SPLUMA applications processed		95% of SPLUMA applications processed		95% of SPLUMA applications processed		95% of SPLUMA applications processed	
1.3	6.1.1.6	Ensure 95% of SPLUMA applications (rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, etc.) processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee <i>Total number of Applications received</i> <i>% applications processed</i>	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2019	95% of planning applications processed	95% of planning applications processed		95% of planning applications processed		95% of planning applications processed		95% of planning applications processed	
1.4	6.1.1.5	Review the uMhlathuze Land Use Scheme for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Quarterly status progress	30-Jun-19	Appointment of the Service Provider/Consultant		Draft Single Land Use Scheme in place		Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process		Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	
1.5	6.1.1.2	Review the Richards Bay Central Business District (CBD) Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Quarterly reports to 30 June 2019	Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Appointment of the Service Provider/Consultant		Draft Framework Plan in place		Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process		Adoption of the Central Business District (CBD) Framework by Council	
2		<b>Spatial and Environmental Planning</b>										
2.1.1	6.1.1.4	Report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee on the number of environmental authorisation applications received for comment and the number commented on within the prescribed time frame. 95% of environmental authorisation applications must be commented within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.  <i>Number of environmental authorization applications received.</i> <i>Number of environmental authorisation applications responded within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.</i> <i>Reasons for not responding within the prescribed time frames.</i>	Quarterly progress reports (90% within 30 days) up to 30 June 2019	Quarterly report on statistics	95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.		95% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames.	
2.1.2	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 June 2019	SDF review	30-Jun-19	SDF gap analysis		Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process  Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
3.1.1	6.1.1.3	Preparation of a Rural Settlement Plan for the Buchanan node	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2019	Submit report	Inception Plan and Draft Contextual Approach		Final Conceptual Approach and draft Settlement Plan		Final Settlement Plan		Project Close-out and Adoption	
3.1.2	6.1.1.2	Preparation of Conceptual Urban Design Plan for Port Durnford Beach Node	Quarterly progress reports up to 30 June 2019	Submit report	Inception Plan and Draft Contextual Approach		Final Conceptual Approach and draft Settlement Plan		Final Settlement Plan		Project Close-out and Adoption	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		<b>Human Settlements</b>										
4.1	6.1.1.3	Conduct Nine (9) Housing Consumer Education Awareness	Number of tenant awareness programmes	9 awareness programme	No Target for the Quarter		3 HCE Awareness Programme		3 HCE Awareness Programme		3 HCE Awareness Programme	
4.2	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 400 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village	Number of Housing transferees	400 Houses Transferred	100 houses		100 houses		100 houses		100 houses	
4.3	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 80 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme)	Number of Housing transferees	80 houses transferred	20 houses		20 houses		20 houses		20 houses	
5		<b>Business Support, Markets &amp; Tourism</b>										
5.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Number of Advertisements and Advertorials	30-Jun-19	Appointment of a service provider to develop a tourism marketing strategy		3 Consultative meetings with the tourism industry  Hosting one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine		Submission of a draft tourism marketing strategy		Submission of a final tourism marketing strategy to council  Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
5.2	3.1.1	Prepare and Finalise Agricultural Development Plan by 30 March 2019	progress report	30 March 2019	Finalise draft Agricultural Development Plan and Benchmarking		Finalise consultation with Stakeholders on the Agricultural Development Plan		Finalise Agricultural Development Plan for adoption by Council		No Target	
5.3	3.1.3	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics	progress report	30-Jun-19	Update agricultural co-operatives database and conceptualise incubation programme		Selection and placement of 5 Cooperatives in the Incubation programme		Report progress on the Incubation programme		Report progress on the Incubation programme	
5.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and support SMME Development	Number of SMME supported	Progress report	Prepare for the hosting of business fair		Host Business Fair		Signing of the Service level Agreements for the SMME one stop shop tenants		Launch of the SMME One-Stop-Shop	
5.5	3.1.1.3	Number of Informal traders Support programmes facilitated	progress report	30-Jun-19	Financial Literacy Workshop		Environmental Health Education and Bylaw Training		Informal Trading Policy Workshop		Financial Literacy Workshop	
5.6	3.1.5.3	20 unemployed Youth reskilled	Number of Youth	20 Youth	5		10		15		20	
5.7	3.1.5.3	1000 job opportunities created by 30 June 2019	Proof of community members trained	Submit report	250		500		750		1000	
6		<b>Property Administration</b>										
6.1	6.2.1.1	Ensure preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll by 30 June 2019	% reviewed	95% processing of all received reviews	95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews		95% processing of all received reviews	
6.2	6.2.1.1	Prepare and make 3 Land parcels available for Lease through and open Bid process by 30 June 2019	Number of lease agreements	3 leasing agreements signed	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land		Awarding of one(1) property for leasing purpose		Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land		Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose	
6.3	6.2.1.1	Ensure 95% of Lease applications processed within 90 days after receipt and report quarterly to Council	% of Lease applications processed	95%	95% of lease applications processed		95% of lease applications processed		95% of lease applications processed		95% of lease applications processed	
7		<b>Strategically Manage the City Development Department</b>										
7.1	1.1.7	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
7.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	% spending	95%	15% spending		40% spending		75% spending		95% spending	
7.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department by 30 June 2019	% processing of issues	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.4	1.1.1	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register. (i.e. Informal settlements and land invasion outside formalised areas, availability of land for development, informal trading and non-compliance with town planning schemes and regulations)	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2019	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	

## DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

## COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>1</b>		<b>Secretariat Services</b>										
1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees (1 Portfolio meeting per month, per Portfolio)	number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 20 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	
	1.1.1.1		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	
	1.1.1.1		number of meetings scheduled	Scheduling of 60 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 20 Portfolio meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	number of Council Training scheduled	2 Council Training sessions			Council Training				Council Training	
1.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Corporate Services Department by 30 June 2019	% processing	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
1.3	1.1.1.4	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	Litigations report considered by Portfolio		Litigations report considered by Portfolio		Litigations report considered by Portfolio		Litigations report considered by Portfolio	
	1.1.1.4		Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation		Report on litigations, contract management and legislation	
1.4.1	1.1.1.4	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	Number of ward committee meeting	30-Jun-19	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings		102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	
1.4.2	1.1.1.4	Develop and finalise Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality with terms of reference for both Men and Women forums	Adopted Policy	30-Jun-19	Draft Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy		Conduct workshop on Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy with stakeholders				Finalise Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy for adoption by Council	
1.5	1.1.4.5	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	100% availability	100% availability	100% availability		100% availability		100% availability		100% availability	
	1.1.4.5		% spending	100% completed projects	5% spending on all Capital projects		35% spending on all Capital projects		75% spending on all Capital projects		100% spending on all Capital projects	
	1.1.4.5		Number of meetings	12 Meetings	3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings		3 ICT committee meetings	
1.6	1.1.5.1	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011, Promotion of Access to information Act 2 of 2000	Compliance	100% compliance	1 Quarterly report to Portfolio committee		1 Quarterly report to Portfolio committee		1 Quarterly report to Portfolio committee Update information manual and Advertise Section 15 Report		1 Quarterly report to Portfolio committee Section 32 Report to be submitted to Human Rights Commission	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Risk Governance										
2.1	1.1.1.4	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	minutes of meetings	4 By-laws committee meetings	1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
2.2.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure safe working conditions for employees by conducting 60 safety inspections by 30 June 2019	Number of inspections	60 inspections	18 inspections		12 inspections		12 inspections		18 inspections	
2.2.2	1.1.1.5	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Number of meetings	44 OHS meetings	11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings		11 OHS committee meetings	
2.2.3	1.1.1.5	Number of Occupational Hygiene surveys conducted by 30 June 2019	Number of surveys		Draft specifications for Occupational Hygiene survey		Appoint a service provider. (AIA Approved inspection authority)  Conduct an Occupational Hygiene survey		Report survey results to EMCO and for noting to the CS Portfolio Committee and OHS Management review committee		Draft implementation/action plan based on the survey results	
2.3	4.1.1.3	Ensure implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees	minutes of programmes	2 programmes	1 Quarterly report on EAP programs		1 Quarterly report on EAP programs  1 EAP Wellness day		1 Quarterly report on EAP programs  1 EAP Wellness day		1 Quarterly report on EAP programs	
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)										
3.1.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent	Number of departments	30-Jun-19	Workshopping of Talent Management strategy		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 2 departments		Identification of key and critical talent in 1 departments	
3.1.2	4.1.1.2	Ensure implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups	Number of female employed	14 woman employed	2 Strategic positions Women employed		4 Technical positions Women employed		4 Operational positions Women employed		4 Operational positions Women employed	
	4.1.1.2		Number of youth employed	30 youth employed	5 Youth employed		5 Youth employed		10 Youth employed		10 Youth employed	
	4.1.1.2		Number of people with disability employed	4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2.1	4.1.1.5	Developing good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers.	Minutes of meetings	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings		2 LLF meetings 1 Supervisory training		2 LLF meetings		3 LLF meetings 1 Relationship building session 1 training	
3.2.2	4.1.1.5		Number of Roadshows	4 Labour relations Roadshow	1 Labour relations Roadshow		1 Labour relations Roadshow		1 Labour relations Roadshow		1 Labour relations Roadshow	
3.3.1	4.1.1.4	Ensure provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their capacity through training and development interventions	quarterly reports	4 reports	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	
3.3.2	5.2.1.7	Ensure 100% Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan (Cumulative)	financial reports	95% spent	25%		50%		75%		95%	
3.3.3	5.2.1.7	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	financial reports	0.8% budget spent	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent		0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.4	1.1.2.1	Oversee the development and phased implementation of a an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	Quarterly report	30-Jun-19	Research for best practice model. Submit a framework/policy (model) and implementation timeframes for approval Workshop model with management		Phase 1 implementation (pilot) by developing scorecards in terms of approved implementation timeframes		Mid-year assessment of (pilot) Phase 1 Report on implementation progress		Report on implementation progress	
3.5	4.1.1.6	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	quarterly reports	4 reports	report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment		report on changes on staff establishment	
4		Strategic Departmental Management										
4.1	1.1.6.1	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly updated risk assessment registers to 30 June 2019	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
4.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	% spending	95%	15% spending		40% spending		75% spending		95% spending	
4.3	1.1.7.2	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Quarterly Internal Audit reports	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>1</b>		<b>Traffic and Licensing</b>										
1.1.1	1.4.2.3	Ensure Speed enforcement by screening of vehicles at random intervals and locations for at least 1800 hours without and 3400 hours with turnkey project assistance by 30 June 2019	Number of hours	1800 hours without turnkey 3400 hours with turnkey	450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey		450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey		450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey		450 hours without turnkey 850 hours with turnkey	
1.1.2	1.4.2.3	Ensure High Visibility Patrols, foot/ bit patrol, Point duty and Moving Violations by traffic vehicles especially within peak hours for at least 2600 hours by 30 June 2019	Number of hours	2600 hours	650 hours		650 hours		650 hours		650 hours	
1.1.3	1.4.2.3	Conduct at least 200 vehicle and driver fitness exercises(Road Worthiness roadblocks) and 220 hours on Alco-exercises (Alco-roadblocks) by 30 June 2019	Number of exercises	200 exercises	50 vehicle and driver fitness exercises 55 hours alco-exercises		50 vehicle and driver fitness exercises 55 hours alco-exercises		50 vehicle and driver fitness exercises 55 hours alco-exercises		50 vehicle and driver fitness exercises 55 hours alco-exercises	
1.1.4	1.4.2.3	Conduct at least 64 Road Safety Educational programmes by 30 June 2019	Number of Education programmes	64 programmes	16 programmes		16 programmes		16 programmes		16 programmes	
1.1.5	1.4.3.2	Conduct at least 60 warrant of arrest and summons service operations (exercises) by 30 June 2019	Number of exercises	60 exercises	15 exercises		15 exercises		15 exercises		15 exercises	
1.1.6	1.4.2.2	Conduct at least 672 Learners Driver's Licensing sessions per year and report quarterly statistics to Council.	Attendance registers of learner drivers license tested	672 Learners Driver's Licensing sessions	168 sessions per quarter		168 sessions per quarter		168 sessions per quarter		168 sessions per quarter	
<b>2</b>		<b>Emergency Services</b>										
2.1.1	3.2.2	Conduct 2000 fire prevention inspections on business premises by 30 June 2019	Number of Inspections	2000 inspections	500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections	
2.1.2	3.2.2	Conduct 12 emergency exercises at High Risk Installations by 30 June 2019	Number of Emergency Exercises	12 emergency exercises	4 emergency exercises		4 emergency exercises		2 emergency exercises		2 emergency exercises	
2.1.3	6.2.3	Meet with Advisory forum representing all major industries 4 times annually and Review and update Disaster Management Plan (DMP) twice per annum	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	4 forum meetings	1 meeting		1 meeting Update of DCMP		1 meeting		1 meeting Update of DCMP	
<b>3</b>		<b>Occupational Clinic Services</b>										
3.1.1	4.1.1	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.  (12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team)	Employee visits	Quarterly report on 12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team	Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	
3.1.2	4.1.1	Ensure continuous monitoring of employees for adverse health effects by conducting 1500 Medical surveillance examination to help determine the effectiveness of exposure prevention strategies	Number of Medical surveillance examination	1500 surveillance	375 surveillance		375 surveillance		375 surveillance		375 surveillance	
<b>4</b>		<b>Public Health and Pollution Control</b>										
4.1.1	3.3.2	To create awareness on environmental and social issues by providing 8 (eight) Air Quality Education/Awareness Programmes to the community, businesses and/ schools	Copies of attendance Registers and Photographs at events Quarterly reports on progress	8 programmes	3 Programs		1 Program		1 Program		3 Programs	
4.1.2	3.3.2	Conduct 80 Air Quality Management inspections on business premises by 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress.	Number of inspections	80 Inspections	25 air quality inspections		15 inspections		15 inspections		25 air quality inspections	
4.1.3	3.3.2	Ensure prescribed ambient air quality standards are not violated and assess health hazard, damage to materials and control and regulate pollution from various sources by capturing at least 90% of data per monitoring station as required in terms of the Act.	Quarterly Reports	90% data capture per parameter per station per month	Capture at least 90% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 90% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 90% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 90% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council	
4.1.4	3.3.2	Ensuring that all air quality "hot spot zones" are monitored by conducting one baseline study	Quarterly Reports	90% data capture per parameter per station per month	a) Site selection Photographs b) Quarterly Report to Council		Purchasing of passive monitors		Deployment of passives and Laboratory analysis		Final results and Council Report	
4.1.5	3.3.3	Ensuring service delivery to destitute families by continuous engagements with Funeral Parlours registered in the City of uMhlathuze database	Quarterly Reports	4 Quarterly reports	a) 1 x Quarterly Meeting b) Report to Council c) Attendance Register		a) 1 x Quarterly Meeting b) Report to Council c) Attendance Register		a) 1 x Quarterly Meeting b) Report to Council c) Attendance Register		a) 1 x Quarterly Meeting b) Report to Council c) Attendance Register	
<b>5</b>		<b>Waste Management and Cleansing</b>										
5.1.1	3.3.1	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling of at least 22% of total waste by 30 June 2019.	Percentage recyclable	22% for the year	22% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter		22% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	3.3.1	Ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment by conducting 18 clean-up campaigns and educational programs by 30 June 2019.	Number of campaigns	18	5 clean-up campaigns		4 clean-up campaigns		4 clean-up campaigns		5 clean-up campaigns	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5.1.3	3.3.1	Ensure effective and efficient delivery of Waste services through increase access to waste removal services by 1000 additional households (concentrating on rural areas)	Number of households	1000 Additional households	0 Additional households		0 Additional households		500 Additional households		500 Additional households	
5.1.4	3.3.1	Partner with Department of Environmental Affairs and Unizulu to source external funding for alternative treatment of Waste feasibility study and implementation in line with National Climate change strategy, and (IWMP) and finalize implementation plan by 30 June 2019.	Final report adoption	30-Jun-19	Identify potential funders using existing pre-feasibility study report.		Inclusion of project in MOU		Provide Draft report		Provide final draft with implementation plan	
<b>6</b>		<b>Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture</b>										
6.1.1	2.6.2.2	Implementation of 9(nine) mass participation recreational programmes	Number of programmes	9 programmes	7 programmes		1 programme		No target		1 programme	
6.1.2	3.4.1.1	Present 42 (forty two) sports development events by 30 June 2019.	Number of events	42 events	8 events		1 events		5 events		28 events	
6.1.3	3.4.1.1	Upgrade and rehabilitation of 4 (four) sports facilities and Construction of 1 (one) Sport Field as per budget allocation by 30 June 2019.	Number of facilities upgraded	4 facilities	Upgrade of Ngwelezane New Field (MIG project)		Rehabilitation of 3 Soccer Fields		Construction of Madlebe Sport Field (MIG Project)		No target	
<b>7</b>		<b>Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)</b>										
7.1.1	3.4.1.2	Promote indigenous vegetation by planting 400 trees by 30 June 2019.	number of trees planted	400 trees	0 Trees		200 Trees		200 Trees		0 Trees	
7.1.2	3.4.1.2	Phase Development: Installation of outdoor gym at eSikhaleni Park (Pool Area). Construction of walkways at Ngwelezane Park where outdoor gym was installed during the last financial year(2016/2018) and the construction to be completed by 30 June 2019	parks developed	2 parks 4 gardens	Call for tender / quotes for Development		Finalisation or adjudication of tender process for the outdoor gym eSikhaleni and 20% paving and other improvements at Ngwelezane Park Development (Paving)		Installation of outdoor gym at eSikhaleni Park and 50% Construction of Walkway at Ngwelezane Park		100 %Completion of outdoor gym installation at eSikhaleni Park.100% Completion on the construction of walkway and other improvements at Ngwelezane Park Development	
		<b>Arts and Culture</b>										
7.2.1	3.4.1.3	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture Events/ Activities	Number of Events	Nine(9) events	3 Events		2 Events		2 Events		2 Events	
7.2.2	3.4.1.3	Refurbishment of Brackenham Hall, Nseleni Hall and Aquadene Hall by 30 June 2019	Completion certificate	3 halls	Initiate SCM process		Appointment of service providers		Progress report		Completion of all three projects and issuing of completion certificate	
7.3.1	3.4.1.3	Create working relationship with different stakeholders to promote access to facilities and cultural activities (Formation of steering committees for Libraries, Thusong Centres, Museum and Arts and Culture)	Terms of Reference	30-Jun-19	Establishment of Thusong Centres steering committee		Establishment of Museum steering committee		Establishment of Library steering committee		Establishment of Arts and Culture steering committee	
7.3.2	3.4.1.3	Ensuring Community access to Government services offered in municipality through co-ordination of outreach programmes for Thusong Centres, Libraries and Museum.	Number of outreach programmes	2 programmes	Outreach Programme Thusong Center Annual Service Week Literacy Month Women Institute Exhibition		No Target		Library Week		World Play Day	
<b>8</b>		<b>Strategically Manage the Community Services Department</b>										
8.1	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	% spent on capital budget	95%	Evidence of 5% expenditure		Evidence of 30% Expenditure		Evidence of 70% Expenditure		Evidence of 95% Expenditure	
8.2	1.1.6.1	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
8.3	1.1.7.2	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM ComS area of responsibility	Response rate	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report	
8.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	% of issues processed	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		<b>Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting</b>										
1.1.1	5.1	Prepare and submit final 2019/2020 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019 in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Submit time schedules	Budget Approved by 31 May 2019	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2019		Final budget to Council for approval by 30 May 2019	
1.1.2	5.1	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 January 2019	2018/2019 Mid Year Financial Review submitted to Council by 25 January	Mid Year Review approval by 25 January 2019					Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2019			
1.2.1	5.1	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO within 30 days of each month end.	Submit monthly financial reports via the portfolio committee to EXCO	Monthly reports	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council		Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Submit completed 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Submit financial statements to Auditor general by 31 August 2018	31-Aug-18	2017/2018 (AFS) Financial statements		2017/2018 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG					
1.2.3	5.1	Contribute to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG by 31 August 2018.	Completed annual report submitted by 31 January 2019	31-Jan-19	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018							
1.3.1	5.1	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Review of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	14 days after approval of the budget					Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2019/2020 budget and submitted to Exco by 31 April 2019		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2019/2020 to Exco by 20 June 2019 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated.	
1.3.2	5.1	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the Finance Portfolio Committee/Exco within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Quarterly progress report on Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan to the Portfolio Committee	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
1.4.1	5.1.1.3	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	Number of days	Creditors paid <30 days  Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
1.4.2	5.1.1.4	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2019.	Cash coverage	2 (two) times normal creditors	1.5 Quarterly report		1.5 Quarterly report		1.7 Quarterly report		2 Quarterly report	
1.5.1	1.1.7.2	Develop Audit Implementation Plan and resolve 100% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG by 30 June 2019	Clean Audit	Achievement of Clean Audit	Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2017/2018		Clean Audit for 2017/2018		Develop Audit Implementation Plan resolve at least 60% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.		(1) Clean audit for 2017/2018 (2) Resolve 40% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	
1.5.2	5.1.1.4	Debt coverage by own billed revenue must be below 30%	Debt coverage percentage	<30%	<30%		<30%		<30%		<30%	
1.5.3	5.2.1.2	Asset Management from Financial component	Percentage verification	100% Asset verification	Review of Asset Policy by the AFS Section		Finalisation of Asset Verification timetable by Corporate Finance		75%		100%	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>2</b>		<b>Revenue</b>										
2.1	5.1.1.3	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019.	Submit Policy to CM by 30 June 2019	Policy review					Draft Budget reflecting Tariffs changes		Submit Policies for approval to Council	
2.2	5.1.1.3	Review the revenue enhancement strategy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019.	Strategy Item to Council by 30 June 2019	Revenue enhancement strategy			Review, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy to enhance the credit control and debt collection procedure and mechanisms				Review current revenue management business model and process applied and develop revenue enhancement strategy	
2.3.1	5.1.1.4	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' through S71 reports to the Exco/Council not more than 14 days after the end of each month.	Ensure that the monthly debtors' collection reports is submitted to the Portfolio Committee	Monthly reports	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3.2	5.1.1.4	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly progress to Council	Maintain a monthly turn over rate between 14% and 20%	Monthly	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
2.4.1	5.2.1.4	Net Debtors to Annual Income (Ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services must be below 20%.	Outstanding Service Debtors Ration	<20%	<20%		<20%		<20%		<20%	
2.4.2	5.2.1.7	Revenue collected as a percentage of billed amount. (Collection Rate)	% revenue collected	95%	95%		95%		95%		95%	
<b>3</b>		<b>Supply Chain Management</b>										
3.1.1	5.2.1.5	Submit annual review report on the Supply Chain Management policy by 30 August 2018 and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval	Ensure Review of Supply Chain policy by 30 August 2018	30-Aug-18	Annual review report by 30 August 2018		Communicate approved SCM to all relevant stakeholders					
3.1.2	5.2.1.5	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Annual review of Supply Chain Management policy	Annual review report by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.2.1.5	Perform annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018/2019 to Council	Stock count report submitted to Portfolio committee	30 June 2019	Annual stock count report for 2017/2018 by 30 August 2018		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2018/2019		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2018/2019		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2018/2019	
3.3	5.2.1.5	Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan.	Turnaround time	16 weeks	16 weeks		16 weeks		16 weeks		16 weeks	
<b>4</b>		<b>Financial Management</b>										
4.1	5.1.1.3	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019.	Completed Policies by 30 June 2019	Policy review	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2018.		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Review policies in June for the next financial year	
4.2	5.2.1.2	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2017/2018 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General.	Quarterly updated asset register	Quarterly report	Asset register figures to AG		Quarterly report to Council		Asset register figures in AFS to Council		Quarterly report to Council	
4.3	5.1.1.1	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Monthly reports on Grants	Quarterly report	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1.1	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report to the Council within 30 days from quarter end.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1.1	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial report to Council within 30 days from end of quarter.	Quarterly reports	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.6	5.2.1.6	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	% Capital budget spend	95%	15%		40%		70%		95%	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Departmental Management										
5.1	5	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM FS area of responsibility.	Ensure sufficient departmental response to internal audit and general enquiries and implement approved recommendations timeously.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
5.2	1.1.1	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Risk register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial services Department up to 30 June 2019	Percentage	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	

## DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES

## SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
<b>1</b>		<b>Electricity Infrastructure Services</b>										
1.1.1	2.1.1.2	Ensure execution of maintenance of electrical distribution network as per maintenance plan and approved budget and report quarterly progress on the implementation of the maintenance plan.	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	100% execution	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
1.1.2	2.1.1.2	Ensure the reduction of electricity connection backlog by connecting 120 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	120 new connections	30 new houses connected with electricity		30 new houses connected with electricity		30 new houses connected with electricity		30 new houses connected with electricity	
1.2	5.1.1	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 June 2019.	% spent on capital budget	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.3	2.1.1.2	To ensure that non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	8% electricity losses maintained	8% per quarter		8% per quarter		8% per quarter		8% per quarter	
1.4	2.1.1.2	Ensure that 90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council	Average restoration time	90% restored	90% restored		90% restored		90% restored		90% restored	
<b>2</b>		<b>Infrastructure and Asset Management</b>										
2.1	2.1.1.7	Initiate steps towards development of Electrical Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019	Quarterly reports	Report to Steering Committee	Develop specification and advertise tender				Appoint service provider to develop plan		Submission of report to Asset Management steering Committee	
2.2	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Quarterly technical contract monitoring report	Quarterly technical contract monitoring report	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
<b>3</b>		<b>Fleet Management</b>										
3.1.1	2.1.3.1	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 June 2019	Quarterly reports	100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered		20% of budgeted vehicles delivered		60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
3.1.2	2.1.3.1	Ensure 95% fleet availability (This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly reports	95% fleet availability	95%		95%		95%		95%	
<b>4</b>		<b>Administration, Risk and Departmental Management</b>										
4.1.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure that 96 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019. (Electricity 60, Mechanical workshop 24, Electrical Engineering Support 12)	Inspections	96 INSPECTIONS done by 30 June 2019	24 INSPECTIONS: Electricity 15, Mechanical workshop 6, Electrical Engineering Support 3		24 INSPECTIONS: Electricity 15, Mechanical workshop 6, Electrical Engineering Support 3		24 INSPECTIONS: Electricity 15, Mechanical workshop 6, Electrical Engineering Support 3		24 INSPECTIONS: Electricity 15, Mechanical workshop 6, Electrical Engineering Support 3	
4.1.2	1.1.6.1	Ensure the review and update of the Departmental Enterprise Risk register quarterly	Quarterly reports	100% updated register for the EES department by 30 June 2018	100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register	
4.2	5.1.1	Ensure execution of all capital projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	95% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
4.3	1.1.7.2	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM EES area of responsibility	Response rate	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report	
4.4	4.1.2.2	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electricity and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	% of issues processed	100%	100%		100%	Nil for EES	100%		100%	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES												
		SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE										
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES										
1.1	5.1.1	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	95% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
		Operations and Maintenance (Reticulation)										
1.2	2.1.1.1	Ensure 100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Report progress on quarterly basis	100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
		Planning and Strategy										
1.3	2.1.2	Ensure implementation of 40% of the newly developed and approved Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019	Quarterly Report	40% implementation	10% implemented		20% implemented		30% implemented		40% implemented	
1.4.1	2.1	Ensure the provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Number of water meters installed	Installation of 1000 water meters	200 water meters		300water meters		200 water meters		300 water meters	
1.4.2	2.1	Ensure the eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 2500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2019.	Number of VIP's constructed	Construction of 2500 VIP's	650 VIP's constructed		300 VIP's constructed		500 VIP's constructed		1050 VIP's constructed	
1.5	2.1.4.1	Ensure the reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 June 2019	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	water losses to 20%	25% losses reported		23% losses reported		22% losses reported		20% losses reported	
		Scientific Services										
1.6.1	2.1.3	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance	
1.6.2	2.1.3	Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
2		TRANSPORT ROADS AND STORMWATER										
2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure rehabilitation of 8.0 km of tarred roads.	Number of km's rehabilitated	8 km	5 km		3 km		0		0	
2.1.2	2.1.1.5	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads.	m² of tarred roads maintained	10800 m²	2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained		2700 m² of tarred road maintained	
2.1.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure the construction of 3.0 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 June 2019.	Number of km's	3.0 km	1.5 km		0km		0.5 km		1.0 km new tarred roads established	
2.2.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 26 kms of rural gravel roads be established	Number of km's	26 km	6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established		6.5 km rural gravel roads established	
2.2.2	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 600 kms of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading) by 30 June 2019	Number of km's	600 km	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	
2.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019  (92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets)	Quarterly reports	92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		23 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained  769 kerb inlets maintained	
2.4.1	2.1.1.5	Undertake 12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly reports	12 Safety Inspections done by 30 June 2019	3 Inspections		3 Inspections		3 Inspections		3 Inspections	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.4.2	2.1.1.5	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2019.	Quarterly reports	100% maintenance done by 30 June 2019	100%		100%		100%		100%	
3		ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES Infrastructure and Asset Management										
3.1	5.2.1.2	Initiate steps towards development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019	Quarterly reports	100% verified and up to date GIS Data captured	Develop specification and advertise tender				Appoint service provider to develop plan		Submission of report to Asset Management steering Committee	
3.2.1	5.1.1	Ensure execution and implementation of Capital projects as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects	% of Capital Budget spent	95% Expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
3.2.2	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Quarterly report	4 Quarterly reports	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring		Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
3.3.1	3.1.5	Ensure the creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2019 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Number of Jobs created	740 Jobs	40 jobs in the quarter		180 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter		260 jobs in the quarter	
3.3.2	3.1.5	Ensure that 150 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 June 2019	Number of Jobs created	150 Jobs	20 jobs in the quarter		60 jobs in the quarter		100 jobs in the quarter		150 jobs in the quarter	
		Building and Structures										
4.1	2.1.1.7	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	100% planned maintenance executed	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
5		ADMINISTRATION, RISK AND DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT										
5.1.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure that 156 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019. (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Inspections		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	
5.1.2	1.1.6.1	Ensure the review and update of the Departmental Enterprise Risk register quarterly (IS department)	Quarterly reports	100% updated register for the IS department by 30 June 2019	100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register	
5.2	1.1.7.2	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM IS area of responsibility	Response rate	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report	
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Infrastructure Services Department by 30 June 2019	% of issues processed	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
1	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	1	1	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
4	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 000 000
6	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_XX	WELDENWEIDE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	2	2	-	-	5 000 000
7	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	2	2	-	-	7 000 000
9	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	2	4	200 000	737 100	737 100
11	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	684_XX	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	2	1, 2	-	-	2 000 000
13	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_XX	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	1, 2, 3, 4	500 000	-	1 500 000
14	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	2	1, 2, 3, 4	300 000	1 053 000	1 053 000
15	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_XX	MEERENSE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	2	1, 2, 3, 4	4 000 000	12 000 000	18 000 000
17	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_XX	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	2	1,2,3,4	2 000 000	-	6 700 000
19	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_XX	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	2	1,2,3,4	-	-	5 000 000
21	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_XX	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	2 & 3	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
22	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_XX	VELDENVLEI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	2	2, 3, 4, 5	-	10 000 000	5 000 000
24	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 000 000	-	5 000 000
25	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_XX	REFUSE TRUCKS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	6 000 000
27	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000	2 500 000	2 507 000
28	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 500 000
30	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000 000
31	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
32	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	447 000	447 000
33	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
34	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
35	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 500 000	477 800
36	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 500 000	-
37	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_XX	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	922 200



	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
38	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_XX	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 500 000
40	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_XX	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
41	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	263 300	263 200
42	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	250 000
44	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_XX	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
45	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	850 000	876 100	876 100
47	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_XX	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	13 000 000
48	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	300 000
50	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	3 000 000
51	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000	158 000	158 000
52	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	526 500	526 500
54	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	300 000
55	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_XX	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	400 000
56	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_XX	NEW WATER METERS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 000 000
60	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_XX	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	8	9	-	-	15 000 000
63	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_XX	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	800 000	-	4 000 000
64	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_XX	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	13	13, 14, 15	800 000	-	6 000 000
66	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_XX	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) NYALA PARK ZONE	23	23	-	-	8 200 000
70	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	200 000
71	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_126	11kV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000 000
75	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_XX	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	30	30	-	-	2 000 000
78	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	33 473 200	34 184 400	36 151 100
79	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	14,15,16	14,15,16	-	800 000	800 000
81	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_XX	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	14,16,21	14,16,21	9 240 000	-	15 000 000
83	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_XX	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30	12 000 000	-	15 000 000

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL								
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
86	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	210 000	403 000
87	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	1 192 000	1 500 000	1 800 000
88	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	2 600 000	500 000	500 000
89	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_XX	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	12 000 000	-	8 000 000
90	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	2 250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
91	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	33 473 200	34 184 400	36 151 100
92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 440 000	3 000 000	2 217 000
95	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_XX	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	133 000	150 000	195 000
96	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	354 000	400 000	517 000
98	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	444 000	700 000	649 000
99	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_XX	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	559 000	650 000	581 000
100	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_XX	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	215 000	220 000	314 000
101	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_XX	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000	120 000	140 000
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_XX	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 196 000	2 100 000	3 210 000
109	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_XX	RENOVATIONS / IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS LIBRARIES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 526 000
110	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_XX	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	245 000	250 000	358 000
115	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_XX	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	450 000
116	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_XX	BOARDWALK & RAMP	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	225 000
117	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_XX	PORTABLE TOWER X 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	113 000
118	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_XX	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	42 000	165 000	150 000
119	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_XX	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	200 000	200 000
120	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	591 000	1 100 000	1 500 000
122	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_XX	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	1 200 000	1 700 000
130	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_XX	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 500 000
131	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_XX	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 850 000	8 243 000	8 655 000
132	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	68 000	80 000	100 000
133	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_XX	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	99 000	150 000	145 000
135	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_XX	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	-	5 000 000

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
136	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	130 000	150 000	170 000
140	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_XX	RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
141	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000
142	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	263 300	800 000
144	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_XX	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 182 000	-	4 000 000
146	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 500 000
147	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 200 000
149	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_XX	PUBLIC WIFI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 700 000	-	5 000 000
154	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	174 000	203 000	228 000
155	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	190 000	220 000
157	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_XX	LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 000	9 700	10 200
158	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_XX	TOOLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	32 000	33 000	34 700
159	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	636_XX	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 907 900
161	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_XX	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000	18 300	19 300
162	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_XX	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000	5 000	7 000
168	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_XX	RTU's REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 000 000
173	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_XX	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 000 000
174	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_XX	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 500 000
175	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 900 000	8 900 000	8 900 000
177	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_XX	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	7 000 000
181	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 089 000	-	2 000 000
183	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 360 000
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_XX	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 000 000	10 000 000	11 554 000
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
190	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 500 000
191	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 600 000
192	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_XX	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	4 549 800

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL										
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
193	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_XX	INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 169 100
194	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_XX	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	634 000	-	912 000
199	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	70 000	77 000
201	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_XX	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 029 000	-	28 779 000
202	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_XX	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	17 782 700	18 160 500	19 205 300
203	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 368 400	14 955 700	15 816 100
208	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_XX	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000 000
213	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
214	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
215	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_XX	WALKWAYS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 750 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
216	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_XX	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000
217	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	38 200 000	-	41 300 000
221	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_XX	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
222	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_XX	GEOBAG EXTENSION PHASE 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
224	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_XX	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000 000

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
230	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000	10 000 000	6 000 000
231	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 000	1 902 400	624 000
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						525 160 800	531 998 700	550 711 500

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING									
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	78 000	82 700	87 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	65 600	69 500	73 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	903 100	957 300	1 010 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A2	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Material	21 600	22 900	24 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	77 600	82 300	86 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	13 100	13 900	14 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	981 700	1 040 600	1 097 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	134 900	143 000	150 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	58 400	61 900	65 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	85 000	90 100	95 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	13 100	13 900	14 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	117 700	124 800	131 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	183 300	194 300	205 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	82 200	87 100	91 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	11 300	12 000	12 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	20 600	21 800	23 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 400	5 700	6 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	9 800	10 400	11 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	211 000	223 700	236 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	49 200	52 200	55 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	8 500	9 000	9 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	20 200	21 400	22 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 100	4 300	4 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 700	5 000	5 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	13 500	14 300	15 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	20 500	21 700	22 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	30 500	32 300	34 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	12 500	13 300	14 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	15 200	16 100	17 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	14 100	14 900	15 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	11 600	12 300	13 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	30 800	32 600	34 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	195 400	207 100	218 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	43 000	45 600	48 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 000	3 200	3 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	22 600	24 000	25 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 200	2 300	2 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 800	3 000	3 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 200	4 500	4 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 000	6 400	6 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	6 000	6 400	6 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 500	6 900	7 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	5 800	6 100	6 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 500	4 800	5 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 700	1 800	1 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	3 000	3 200	3 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 000	1 100	1 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 100	1 200	1 300	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 011 100	1 071 800	1 130 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	1 000	1 100	1 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	660 600	700 200	738 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	-	-	-	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 154 300	1 223 600	1 290 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	4 013 900	4 254 700	4 488 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 200	4 500	4 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	120 000	127 200	134 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	26 800	28 400	30 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	40 000	42 400	44 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	216_A4A	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - North Contracted Services	414 000	438 800	462 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	219_A2	Protection Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	738 500	782 800	825 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	59 800	63 400	66 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	253 700	268 900	283 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	199 200	211 200	222 800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 800	11 400	12 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	1 007 800	1 068 300	1 127 100	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	965 200	1 023 100	1 079 400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	1 022 000	1 083 300	1 142 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	1 190 200	1 261 600	1 331 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	1 712 800	1 815 600	1 915 500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	3 214 100	3 406 900	3 594 300	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	862 800	914 600	964 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	1 319 400	1 398 600	1 475 500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	907 300	961 700	1 014 600	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	1 862 100	1 973 800	2 082 400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	1 795 300	1 903 000	2 007 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	172 400	182 700	192 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	983 500	1 042 500	1 099 800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	997 500	1 057 400	1 115 600	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	1 231 200	1 305 100	1 376 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	174 800	185 300	195 500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	1 759 100	1 864 600	1 967 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	8 600	9 100	9 600	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	239_A4	Quality Of Supply - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	208 400	220 900	233 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	807 400	855 800	902 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contacted Services	32 100	34 000	35 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	561 900	595 600	628 400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	807 400	855 800	902 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	53 500	56 700	59 800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	561 900	595 600	628 400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	127 000	134 600	142 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	109 800	116 400	122 800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors



mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	74 400	78 900	83 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	1 493 100	1 582 700	1 669 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	380 000	402 800	425 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	1 270 000	1 346 200	1 420 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	1 493 100	1 582 700	1 669 700	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	280 000	296 800	313 100	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	1 270 000	1 346 200	1 420 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material	178 100	188 800	199 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A4	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	32 100	34 000	35 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	127 000	134 600	142 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	369 300	391 500	413 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	340 000	360 400	380 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 300	5 600	5 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	309 600	328 200	346 300	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 100	2 200	2 300	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	60 700	64 300	67 800	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A10	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services Fleet Management	2 091 600	2 217 100	2 339 000	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A11	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services - Fleet maintenance - contracted services	2 743 000	2 907 600	3 067 500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	6 523 500	6 914 900	7 295 200	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A8	Radio/Telecommunication Outsourcing	182 400	193 300	203 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A9	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services	3 152 900	3 342 100	3 525 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 200	3 400	3 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 000	10 600	11 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 700	3 900	4 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	51 200	54 300	57 300	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	7 600	8 100	8 500	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A2	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 623 100	7 020 500	7 406 600	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A4	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	916 900	971 900	1 025 400	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 602 000	1 698 100	1 791 500	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	302 200	320 300	337 900	All Wards	KHUMALO N	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	13 800	14 600	15 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	9 900	10 500	11 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Maintanance	11 500	12 200	12 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	11 500	12 200	12 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	7 000	7 400	7 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	2 800	3 000	3 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	5 800	6 100	6 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	217_A4	It Maintenance Planned Maintenance Contr Services	980 200	1 039 000	1 096 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 114 700	3 301 600	3 483 200	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	600	600	600	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	900	1 000	1 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	8 100	8 600	9 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	800	800	800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	300	300	300	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	900	1 000	1 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 600	5 900	6 200	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 000	5 300	5 600	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 400	2 500	2 600	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 900	2 000	2 100	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	41 000	43 500	45 900	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 700	1 800	1 900	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001006	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 000	1 100	1 200	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	6 200	6 600	7 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 500	6 900	7 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 300	4 600	4 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 200	5 500	5 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	70 800	75 000	79 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 124 200	1 191 700	1 257 200	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 300	3 500	3 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	207 000	219 400	231 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 113 000	1 179 800	1 244 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	12 500	13 300	14 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_A2	Road Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 055 000	1 118 300	1 179 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	13 500	14 300	15 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	199 300	211 300	222 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	250_A2	Street Names And Traffic Signs - Planned Maintenance - Material	633 000	671 000	707 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A2	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 800 000	1 908 000	2 012 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A4	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 285 400	1 362 500	1 437 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A6	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	37 300	39 500	41 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	211 000	223 700	236 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	69 600	73 800	77 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	222 600	236 000	249 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A2	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Material	839 000	889 300	938 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A4	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	590 800	626 200	660 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A2	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Material	633 000	671 000	707 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A4	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	123 400	130 800	138 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A6	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	6 200	6 600	7 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	111 300	118 000	124 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	600	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 800	6 100	6 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	222 600	236 000	249 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	63 300	67 100	70 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A2	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Material	18 419 400	19 524 600	20 598 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A4	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 500 000	1 590 000	1 677 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B6	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	567 800	601 900	635 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 500	3 700	3 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	4 200	4 500	4 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 400	1 500	1 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 600	3 800	4 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	3 200	3 400	3 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	16 000	17 000	17 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Maintanance	3 000	3 200	3 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 600	3 800	4 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 200	6 600	7 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	32 100	34 000	35 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 700	2 900	3 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	75 000	79 500	83 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	248_A4	Shark Nets - Planned Maintenance -Contracted Services	2 530 900	2 682 800	2 830 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 162 600	1 232 400	1 300 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	922 400	977 700	1 031 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 305 100	4 563 400	4 814 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	100	100	100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 700	5 000	5 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 500	1 600	1 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	8 100	8 600	9 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 300	3 500	3 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	11 200	11 900	12 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 500	2 700	2 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	19 800	21 000	22 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 200	3 400	3 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	30 000	31 800	33 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 500	3 700	3 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	4 200	4 500	4 700	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	14 200	15 100	15 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	6 200	6 600	7 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 300	4 600	4 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 000	5 300	5 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	6 500	6 900	7 300	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	16 000	17 000	17 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	15 800	16 700	17 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	120 000	127 200	134 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	7 000	7 400	7 800	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	10 000	10 600	11 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	6 100	6 500	6 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 000	3 200	3 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	178 000	188 700	199 100	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	185 000	196 100	206 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	250 000	265 000	279 600	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	55 000	58 300	61 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A4	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	21 400	22 700	23 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	55 000	58 300	61 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	26 800	28 400	30 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 700	11 300	11 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	42 800	45 400	47 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 700	11 300	11 900	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	6 200	6 600	7 000	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 200	2 300	2 400	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	MATHEBULA STM	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 600	2 800	3 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 270 000	3 466 200	3 656 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	451 000	478 100	504 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 700	1 800	1 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	369 300	391 500	413 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 688 000	1 789 300	1 887 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 582 500	1 677 500	1 769 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	740 100	784 500	827 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	4 600	4 900	5 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	126 600	134 200	141 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	30 500	32 300	34 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 100	2 200	2 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	2 100	2 200	2 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	257 500	273 000	288 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	42 600	45 200	47 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	169 800	180 000	189 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	47 100	49 900	52 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	8 100	8 600	9 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	652 300	691 400	729 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	466 600	494 600	521 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A6	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	33 800	35 800	37 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 791 500	5 079 000	5 358 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	105 000	111 300	117 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	111 600	118 300	124 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Material	855 700	907 000	956 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 000 800	4 240 800	4 474 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	561 200	594 900	627 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	110 800	117 400	123 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	430 200	456 000	481 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	102 300	108 400	114 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A2	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Material	222 600	236 000	249 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 800 200	4 028 200	4 249 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	828 900	878 600	926 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	416 900	441 900	466 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	158 300	167 800	177 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A2	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Material	83 200	88 200	93 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 800 300	4 028 300	4 249 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A6	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	316 500	335 500	354 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	438 900	465 200	490 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	263_A4	Contracted Services - Coastal Erosion	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 118 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001004	Treatment	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 983 300	4 222 300	4 454 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Material	36 900	39 100	41 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	35 300	37 400	39 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	600	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	199 100	211 000	222 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 293 800	3 491 400	3 683 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	13 900	14 700	15 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	137 000	145 200	153 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	9 500	10 100	10 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	204 200	216 500	228 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	43 600	46 200	48 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	544 500	577 200	608 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	79 100	83 800	88 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	507 100	537 500	567 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	44 700	47 400	50 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	369 300	391 500	413 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	29 000	30 700	32 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	8 100	8 600	9 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	2 429 600	2 575 400	2 717 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	496 500	526 300	555 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	693 700	735 300	775 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	300	300	300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	1 767 800	1 873 900	1 977 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 848 500	3 019 400	3 185 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 711 100	1 813 800	1 913 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	3 692 500	3 914 100	4 129 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	786 800	834 000	879 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	305 500	323 800	341 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	330 600	350 400	369 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
				170 999 800	181 260 300	191 230 600			



		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																											
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21			
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																													
4	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03	3	3.1	3.1.2	3.1.2.1	Jul-16	Jul-17	10 000 000	-	-			
6	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	MORAJANE S	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	04	03	3	3.1	3.1.5	3.1.5.1	Jul-16	Jun-21	1 192 000	1 500 000	1 800 000			
11	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-21	2 000 500	-	-			
13	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-21	133 000	150 000	195 000			
14	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Feb-18	Jun-18	-	15 000 000	-			
15	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	BORROWING	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-19	7 000 000	-	5 000 000			
16	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	N	M	NDONGA N	NDONGA N	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Feb-18	Jun-18	354 000	400 000	517 000			
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT																								20 679 500	17 050 000	7 512 000			
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES																													
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																													
25	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	GAZU G	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	02	03	3	3.3	3.3.2	3.3.2.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	200 000	210 000	403 000			
27	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	BORROWING	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-18	Jun-21	5 000 000	-	6 000 000			
404	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	-	5 000 000	-			
29	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-18	Jun-21	779 000	-	-			
30	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.1	1.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-18	444 000	700 000	649 000			
36	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	VUMBA A	VUMBA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	03	03	3	3.2	3.2.2	3.2.2.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	559 000	650 000	581 000			
41	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.4	Aug-16	Jun-21	1 700 000	2 500 000	2 507 000			
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																								8 682 000	9 060 000	10 140 000			
PROTECTION SERVICES																													
42	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MABASO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	215 000	220 000	314 000			
43	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic	536_475	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MABASO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	100 000	120 000	140 000			
TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES																								315 000	340 000	454 000			
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																													
55	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	2 196 000	2 100 000	3 210 000			
64	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	250 000	-	-			
65	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-19	Jun-21	-	2 000 000	-			
66	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-			
67	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	-	-			
68	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	600 000	802 000	-			
70	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	400 000	-	-			
72	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_467	RENOVATIONS / IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS LIBRARIES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	1 526 000			
73	Community Services - Recreation and	FX001001008	Museum & Art C	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-19	245 000	250 000	358 000			
83	Community Services - Recreation and	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	30 000	-	-			

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																								
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
84	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	100 000	-	-
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	10 000	-	-
86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Feb-18	Jun-18	30 000	-	-
89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	400 000	-	450 000
90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_481	BOARDWALK & RAMP	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	-	225 000
91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_482	PORTABLE TOWER X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	113 000
92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	42 000	165 000	150 000
93	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-16	Jun-21	1 440 000	3 000 000	2 217 000
96	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTAMBO R	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-18	-	250 000	-
98	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTAMBO R	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	200 000	200 000
99	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTAMBO R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	200 000	200 000
101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	02	03	3	3.3	3.3.3	3.3.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	591 000	1 100 000	1 500 000
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MASANGO Z	MASANGO Z	MTHIMKHULU I	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	02	03	3	3.3	3.3.3	3.3.3.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	50 000	-	-
107	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	R	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	900 000	1 200 000	1 700 000
108	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities -	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	-	-
111	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	900 000	-	-
112	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-
113	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	300 000	-	-
114	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-
115	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	800 000	-	-
116	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	S	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-
117	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	532_484	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-20	Jun-21	-	4 000 000	-
410	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	632_270	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD	BORROWING	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-20	Jun-21	-	-	5 500 000
416	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-21	7 850 000	8 243 000	8 655 000
118	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums -	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	N	M	MATHEBULA STM	MATHEBULA STM	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14	03	3	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Feb-18	Jun-18	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 500 000
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																								22 934 000	26 510 000	28 504 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES																								31 931 000	35 910 000	39 098 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																										
ADMINISTRATION																										
120	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	68 000	80 000	100 000
121	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	99 000	150 000	145 000
125	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDELELA FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	30	10,11,30,34	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-19	4 000 000	-	-
127	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	28	24,25,27,28	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-21	6 000 000	-	-
128	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	8	5,6,7,8	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	7 000 000	-
131	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_260	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	8	9	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	-	-	15 000 000
133	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_463	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-21	-	4 206 000	-
134	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	BORROWING	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-21	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION																								15 167 000	11 436 000	20 245 000
HUMAN RESOURCES																										
139	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	NZUZA B	NZUZA B	MTHEMBU G	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	130 000	150 000	170 000
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES																								130 000	150 000	170 000
INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																										

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																										
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEM ENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21		
141	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	100 000	-	-		
145	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	200 000	-	-		
146	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	31 000	-	-		
148	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_267	RADIO INRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	BORROWING	DCS	N	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	2 000 000		
149	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-19	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 500 000		
150	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-19	200 000	263 300	800 000		
151	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Oct-14	Jun-21	-	2 500 000	-		
152	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	BORROWING	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Oct-14	Jun-21	4 182 000	-	4 000 000		
153	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	PHAHLA T	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-19	196 000	-	-		
160	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	-	-	2 500 000		
161	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 200 000		
162	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	N	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	3 000 000	-		
163	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	BORROWING	DCS	N	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	2 700 000	-	5 000 000		
166	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	239 000	-	-		
167	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	M	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	2 000 000	3 500 000	-		
168	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	R	S	MASONDO SS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	80 000	-	-		
TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																									12 428 000	13 263 300	18 000 000	
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES																										27 725 000	24 849 300	38 415 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																												
172	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	KHUMALO N	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	13 000 000	-	-		
176	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-21	174 000	203 000	228 000		
178	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	R	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-21	180 000	190 000	220 000		
182	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	BORROWING	FS	N	M	KUNENE M	RENALD H	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-15	Dec-18	57 372 000	-	-		
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																										70 726 000	393 000	448 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES																												
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																												
184	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	N	S	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	16 000	9 700	10 200		
185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_461	TOOLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	N	S	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-19	32 000	33 000	34 700		
186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	636_201	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	BORROWING	ELEC	N	M	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	1 907 900		
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_460	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	N	M	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	1 817 100	-		
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	N	S	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-19	13 000	18 300	19 300		
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	N	S	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18	Jun-19	4 000	5 000	7 000		
196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	R	M	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KHAMBULA J	MOHAPI D	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	2 000 000	-		
197	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ELEC	R	M	KHUMALO N	KHAMBULA J	KH																

x80944-1.xlsx COMPONENT 5 FINAL 2018/07/25

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																										
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEM ENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21		
278	Infrastructure Services - Sewerage	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	5,12,13,14,15,22,2,16,18,19,20,21	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Feb-14	Jun-18	33 473 200	34 184 400	36 151 100		
279	Infrastructure Services - Water Distribution -	FX016001002001	Water Distribution -	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBHAMALI B	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jun-13	Jun-21	33 473 200	34 184 400	36 151 100		
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																								119 602 800	145 040 000	136 179 600		
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER																												
280	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	2 000 000	-	-		
281	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-		
282	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-18	Jun-19	100 000	-	-		
287	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jul-19	-	5 000 000	-		
407	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_60	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	BORROWING	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jul-19	-	-	10 000 000		
293	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV - ITS_RTS_18_CAP_18	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jul-19	500 000	-	-		
296	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	2 760 000	-	-		
297	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	-	-		
298	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	200 000	-	-		
301	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTE J	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Sep-15	Jun-18	2 600 000	500 000	500 000		
303	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-18	500 000	300 000	-		
304	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-19	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
305	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-19	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
306	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	1	1	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-19	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		
308	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Sep-16	Jun-18	2 250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000		
309	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	1	1	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-19	600 000	-	-		
311	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	14,16,21	14,16,21	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Mar-16	Jun-21	-	11 000 000	-		
312	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	14,16,21	14,16,21	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Mar-16	Jun-21	9 240 000	-	15 000 000		
313	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19,20,21	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-16	Jun-21	-	40 000 000	-		
315	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-19	3 750 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		
316	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-19	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000		
319	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Feb-16	Jun-18	38 200 000	-	41 300 000		
320	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-21	18 253 500	-	-		
321	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-21	10 578 000	-	-		
322	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_304	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	MNGOMEZULU T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jun-19	-	7 500 000	-		
323	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	MNGOMEZULU T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Jul-18	Jul-21	10 000 000	-	10 000 000		
324	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_305	GEOBAG EXTENSION PHASE 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	NAIDOO JK	NAIDOO JK	ZAIRE A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY													

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEMENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21
334	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	447 000	447 000
335	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
336	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
337	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	1 500 000	477 800
338	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	1 500 000	-
414	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_206	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	BORROWING	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	922 200
415	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_62	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	BORROWING	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.3	2.1.3.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	1 500 000
340	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	1 500 000	2 000 000	-
413	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_206	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	BORROWING	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	2 000 000
341	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	DLAMINI T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	263 300	263 200
342	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	KHUMALO B	MTHEMBU L	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	09	04	1	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	600 000	-	250 000
343	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	GROENEWALD K	2	2 & 3	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	3 000 000	-
345	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	1, 2, 3, 4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	1 500 000	-
346	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	GROENEWALD K	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	2 000 000	-
347	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	GROENEWALD K	2	2 & 3	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	2 000 000	-	3 000 000
348	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	2 000 000	-	-
349	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	1, 2, 3, 4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	500 000	-	1 500 000
350	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_209	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	2 000 000
351	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100202	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	GROENEWALD K	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	850 000	876 100	876 100
352	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	1,2,3,4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	7 500 000	-
353	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	1,2,3,4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	2 000 000	-	6 700 000
354	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDELELA SEWER PIPELINE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	30	30	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	1 000 000	2 000 000	-
411	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_261	UPGRADE - VULINDELELA SEWER PIPELINE	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	30	30	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	2 000 000
355	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-21	-	13 000 000	-
356	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-18	Jun-19	5 000 000	-	13 000 000
358	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE (COUNTER FUNDING)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MKHWANAZI D	24	24, 25	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-19	1 000 000	-	-
359	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.7	Jul-17	Jun-18	-	-	300 000
360	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX01500100203	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	1, 2	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	300 000	2 000 000	-

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL																									
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	NEW/ REPLACEM ENT/ UPGRADE	MULTI/ SINGLE YEAR PROJECT	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	MTSF	IUDF	NKPA	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	ADOPTED 2020/21	
412	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	684_30	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	1, 2	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	2 000 000	
363	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment- Water	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MAHARAJ N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-19	Jun-21	-	3 000 000	-	
364	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment- Water	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MAHARAJ N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-19	300 000	-	3 000 000	
365	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	14,15,16	14,15,16	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	800 000	800 000	
370	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	GROENEWALD K	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	1 200 000	158 000	158 000	
371	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	DLAMINI T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	400 000	526 500	526 500	
372	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_101	WATER PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	2	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	11 710 100	-	
374	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	200 000	737 100	737 100	
375	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	1, 2, 3, 4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-19	300 000	1 053 000	1 053 000	
378	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2	1, 2, 3, 4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	4 000 000	12 000 000	18 000 000	
379	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_43	VELDENVLEI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2	2, 3, 4, 5	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	10 000 000	5 000 000	
380	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_44	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) NYALA PARK ZONE	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	23	23	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	8 200 000	
381	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_45	WELDENWEIDE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2	2	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	5 000 000	
382	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	BORROWING	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	DLAMINI T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-18	600 000	-		
383	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	BORROWING	IS	N	S	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	DLAMINI T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-16	Jun-21	500 000	-	300 000	
385	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	MGABI M	2	2	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	7 000 000	
386	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	BORROWING	IS			HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	12 000 000	-	8 000 000	
387	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Nov-16	Jun-18	8 000 000	8 000 000	-	
390	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Mar-17	Jun-21	4 000 000	10 000 000	6 000 000	
392	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-21	-	5 000 000	-	
393	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	2	1,2,3,4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	800 000	7 000 000	-	
394	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand	684_31	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	2	1,2,3,4	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	-	5 000 000	
395	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	13	13,14,15	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jun-21	-	7 000 000	-	
396	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	800 000	-	4 000 000	
397	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	13	13, 14, 15	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	800 000	-	6 000 000	
399	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18	Jun-19	400 000	-	400 000	
400	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_33	NEW WATER METERS	BORROWING	IS	N	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-20	Jul-21	-	-	3 000 000	
401	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	BORROWING	IS	R	M	HLELA S	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	ZUNGU S	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	06	02	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17	Jul-19	1 000 000	-	-	
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION																								53 550 000	117 571 100	122 410 900	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																									288 184 300	352 611 100	359 590 500
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																											
404	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/B illboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CM	N	M	MTHETHWA N	MTHETHWA N	MTHETHWA N	MTHETHWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	04	03	3	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.5	Jul-17	Jun-21	427 000	1 902 400	624 000	
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																									427 000	1 902 400	624 000
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET																									525 160 800	531 998 700	550 711 500



	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM																
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT																	
4	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
6	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	-	-	500 000	500 000	192 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 500
13	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/P lanning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	133 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
16	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	-	-	354 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT						-	-	2 854 000	4 500 000	4 325 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 500
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES																	
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES																	
25	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	-	-	-	-	-	779 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	244 000	-	-	-
36	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	59 000	-	-	-	-
41	Community Services Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	200 000	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES						-	-	-	-	5 500 000	1 229 000	750 000	259 000	744 000	-	200 000	-
PROTECTION SERVICES																	
42	Community Services Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	-	-	-	-	215 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	Community Services Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic	536_475	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PROTECTION SERVICES						-	-	-	-	215 000	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																	
55	Community Services Recreation and Environmental	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	-	-	-	-	696 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-
64	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-
65	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-
67	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-
70	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	-
72	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_467	RENOVATIONS / IMPROVEMENTS TO VARIOUS LIBRARIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	Community Services Recreation and	FX001001008	Museum & Art G	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	-	-	245 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Community Services Recreation and	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM																
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
84	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-
90	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_481	BOARDWALK & RAMP	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_482	PORTABLE TOWER X 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
92	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x malibu board @ R10000 each,	-	-	-	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
93	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	440 000	-
96	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013001002	Community Parks	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
101	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	300 000	91 000	-	-
102	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-
107	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	400 000	200 000	200 000	-
108	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities -	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
111	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	200 000	-	100 000	-	-
112	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-
113	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-
114	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
115	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Developm	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	-
117	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	532_484	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
410	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development	632_270	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS FIELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
416	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	1 500 000	350 000	-	-
118	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums -	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						-	200 000	485 000	2 230 000	4 188 000	1 900 000	1 400 000	4 100 000	4 400 000	2 691 000	1 340 000	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES						-	200 000	485 000	2 230 000	9 903 000	3 129 000	2 150 000	4 459 000	5 144 000	2 691 000	1 540 000	-
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES																	
ADMINISTRATION																	
120	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	-	-	-	68 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
121	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	99 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	-	500 000	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
127	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
128	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_260	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
133	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_463	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
134	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	500 000
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION						-	500 000	500 000	68 000	1 099 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000	2 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
HUMAN RESOURCES																	
139	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES						-	-	-	-	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY																	

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM															
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
141	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
146	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
148	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_267	RADIO INRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	-
150	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-
151	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_118	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 182 000	-	-
153	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	-	-	196 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-
162	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
163	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	-	600 000	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	600 000	-	-	-
166	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	-	-	-	239 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
167	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
168	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	-	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY						-	700 000	776 000	239 000	1 531 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 500 000	2 682 000	500 000	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES						-	1 200 000	1 276 000	307 000	2 760 000	1 500 000	3 500 000	2 500 000	6 000 000	4 182 000	2 500 000	2 000 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER																	
172	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
176	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	74 000
178	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	50 000	-	40 000	50 000	-
182	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	7 372 000	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	-
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER						7 372 000	10 000 000	-	12 000 000	40 000	2 000 000	10 050 000	2 050 000	10 000 000	12 090 000	3 050 000	2 074 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SOURCES																	
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES																	
184	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING -AIRCONS	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
185	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_461	TOOLS	-	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
186	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	636_201	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
187	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_460	METERING OF 132KV AND 11KV FEEDERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
188	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
189	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
196	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
197	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
198	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
199	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_157	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
409	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_207	RTU's REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
202	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
203	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_160	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
206	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM															
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
207	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
208	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_209	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_208	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 400 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
211	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_32	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
212	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_33	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJECT PHASE 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
217	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-
218	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	500 000
219	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_300	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
220	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFUBISHMENT	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
221	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
222	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_301	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
223	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
224	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_117	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
225	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
232	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFUBISHMENT	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	300 000	-
233	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_126	11kV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
235	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
237	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000
238	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
244	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
245	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
247	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
248	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
249	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	-
251	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_202	INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
252	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 000	-
253	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_34	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
254	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	536_463	INSTALLATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR ENTIRE COU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
255	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	536_464	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES						2 000 000	7 548 000	4 017 000	11 500 000	8 500 000	5 500 000	7 589 000	7 000 000	7 500 000	8 400 000	6 934 000	9 000 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																	
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES																	
266	Infrastructure Services -	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	-	-	500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	776 300	-	-	-	-
267	Infrastructure Services -	FX010001007002	Project Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-
269	Infrastructure Services -	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
270	Infrastructure Services -	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 029 000	-
274	Infrastructure Services -	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	-	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	2 782 700	-	-	-	-
275	Infrastructure Services -	FX013002004001	Sport Development	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 368 400	-

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM																
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
278	Infrastructure Services -	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	473 200	5 500 000	-	-	-
279	Infrastructure Services -	FX016001002001	Water Distribution -	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	5 973 200	5 500 000	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	-	-	-
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES						11 473 200	5 500 000	16 500 000	7 500 000	17 000 000	6 000 000	13 000 000	11 232 200	17 000 000	7 000 000	7 397 400	-
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER																	
280	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-
281	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
282	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-
287	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
407	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_60	1 x 10 TON TIPPER TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
293	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV - ITS_RTS_18_CAP_18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-
296	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 760 000	-
297	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX005001007	Information Tech	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
298	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX005001007	Information Tech	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
301	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	-	-	600 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	-
303	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
304	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	-	500 000	500 000	-
305	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILITATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
306	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	500 000	500 000	300 000
308	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-	500 000	250 000
309	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000
311	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
312	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	1 740 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
313	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
315	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	-	-	-	-	250 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-
316	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-
319	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	-	-	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	-	8 200 000	-	-
320	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 253 500
321	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	5 578 000
322	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_304	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
323	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	-	-
324	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_305	GEOBAG EXTENSION PHASE 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
325	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_307	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
408	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_211	DOUBLING OF EAST CENTRAL ARTERIAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
326	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_306	ARTERIAL FRAMEWORK PLAN RENEWAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
327	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
328	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
329	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
330	Infrastructure Services - Transport,	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						-	3 100 000	4 400 000	13 300 000	2 990 000	10 500 000	2 000 000	22 200 000	10 000 000	21 300 000	13 560 000	11 681 500
WATER AND SANITATION																	
332	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM																
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
334	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
335	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
336	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
337	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
338	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
414	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_206	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
415	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_62	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
340	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
413	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_206	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
341	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
342	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
343	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
345	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
346	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
347	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	500 000	-	-	-
348	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-
349	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-
350	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_209	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
351	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	100 000	-
352	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
353	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
354	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDELELA SEWER PIPELINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	500 000	-
411	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_261	UPGRADE - VULINDELELA SEWER PIPELINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
355	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
356	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-
358	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE (COUNTER FUNDING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000
359	Infrastructure Services - Water and	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
360	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-

	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COM																
NO	DEPARTMENT	mSCOA FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED JULY 2018	PROJECTED AUG 2018	PROJECTED SEPT 2018	PROJECTED OCT 2018	PROJECTED NOV 2018	PROJECTED DEC 2018	PROJECTED JAN 2019	PROJECTED FEB 2019	PROJECTED MARCH 2019	PROJECTED APRIL 2019	PROJECTED MAY 2019	PROJECTED JUNE 2019
412	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	684_30	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
363	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
364	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-
365	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
370	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	600 000	-
371	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-
372	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_101	WATER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
374	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-
375	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-
378	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	-	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
379	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_43	VELDENVLEI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
380	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_44	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) NYALA PARK ZONE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
381	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_45	WELDENWEIDE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
382	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	200 000	-	-
383	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-
385	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
386	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
387	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution -	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
390	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
392	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
393	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	550 000	-	-	-	-
394	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand	684_31	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
395	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
396	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-
397	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-
399	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-
400	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_33	NEW WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
401	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution -	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION						-	-	2 500 000	6 200 000	7 600 000	5 050 000	6 450 000	8 400 000	5 150 000	7 500 000	1 700 000	3 000 000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES						11 473 200	8 600 000	23 400 000	27 000 000	27 590 000	21 550 000	21 450 000	41 832 200	32 150 000	35 800 000	22 657 400	14 681 500
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																	
404	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/B illboards	532_290	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	-	-	-	-	-	427 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						-	-	-	-	-	427 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						20 845 200	27 548 000	32 032 000	57 537 000	53 118 000	38 106 000	47 739 000	57 841 200	61 294 000	63 663 000	37 181 400	28 256 000